



Notice is Hereby Given of a Regular Meeting of the City Council City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, 1025 Campbell Road, Spring Valley Village, Texas, in the Council Chambers, Tuesday, October 25, 2016, beginning at 6:00 p.m., For the Purpose of Considering and Acting upon the Following Items of Business:

1. **CALL THE ROLL AND ANNOUNCE A QUORUM IS PRESENT**
2. **INTRODUCTIONS**
3. **PROCLAMATIONS / ANNOUNCEMENTS / SWEARING IN**
  - 3.1 Proclamation Designating November 10, 2016 as Darrell Bond Day
  - 3.2 Administer Oath of Office to Chief of Police Loyd Evans
  - 3.3 Recognition for Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting by the Government Finance Officers Association
4. **PUBLIC COMMENTS**
5. **PUBLIC HEARING – REPLAT OF 8816 MERLIN DRIVE**
  - 5.1 The Purpose of the Public Hearing is to Receive Input from the Public, either Oral or Written, in Regards the Preliminary and Final Replat of Cedarwood Section 2, Partial Replat No. 1, a Plot Containing 0.2968 Acres of Land, Situated in Dwelling District 'A', City of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas, Bearing the Address of 8816 Merlin Drive
  - 5.2 Close Public Hearing
  - 5.3 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to the Preliminary and Final Replat of Cedarwood Section 2, Partial Replat No. 1, a Plot Containing 0.2968 Acres of Land, Situated in Dwelling District 'A', City of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas, Bearing the Address of 8816 Merlin Drive
6. **PUBLIC HEARING – REPLAT OF FREEWAY PROPERTIES**
  - 6.1 The Purpose of the Public Hearing is to Receive Input from the Public, either Oral or Written, in Regards to the regards to the Preliminary and Final replat of the Northwest Corner of Central Memorial Parkway and Katy Freeway, a Plot containing 2.5833 Acres of Land, Situated in the Bingle Planned Area Development District, City of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas
  - 6.2 Close Public Hearing
  - 6.3 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to the Preliminary and Final Replat of the Northwest Corner of Central Memorial Parkway and Katy Freeway, a Plot Containing 2.5833 Acres of Land, Situated in the Bingle Planned Area Development District, City of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas
7. **PUBLIC HEARING – ORDINANCE AMENDMENT - DEFINITIONS**
  - 7.1 The Purpose of the Public Hearing is to Receive Input from the Public, either Oral

or Written, in Regards to a Proposed Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City by Amending Section 03:F-02, Front Yard, of Section 3, Definitions, of Article 12.200, Zoning Ordinance Retained, of Chapter 12, Planning and Zoning to Exclude Porches, Steps, and other Minor Extensions from the Definition of Front Yard; Providing a Penalty not to Exceed \$2,000 for Each Violation of any Provision Hereof, with each Day Constituting a New Violation; and Providing for Severability

7.2 Close Public Hearing

7.3 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to a Proposed Ordinance Amending the Code of Ordinances of the City by Amending Section 03:F-02, Front Yard, of Section 3, Definitions, of Article 12.200, Zoning Ordinance Retained, of Chapter 12, Planning and Zoning to Exclude Porches, Steps, and other Minor Extensions from the Definition of Front Yard; Providing a Penalty not to Exceed \$2,000 for Each Violation of any Provision Hereof, with each Day Constituting a New Violation; and Providing for Severability

8. **PUBLIC HEARING – SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE AMENDMENT**

8.1 The Purpose of the Public Hearing is to Receive Input from the Public, either Oral or Written, in Regards to a Proposed Ordinance of the City of Spring Valley Village, Amending Section 9.118, Variances, of Article 9.100, Subdivision Regulations, of Chapter 9, Subdivisions, to require the Planning and Zoning Commission to Provide a Recommendation on Variances for Plats; and Providing for Severability

8.2 Close Public Hearing

8.3 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to Proposed Ordinance of the City of Spring Valley Village, Amending Section 9.118, Variances, of Article 9.100, Subdivision Regulations, of Chapter 9, Subdivisions, to require the Planning and Zoning Commission to Provide a Recommendation on Variances for Plats; and Providing for Severability

9. **RECESS REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING**

9.1 Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors of the Spring Valley Legacy Fund, Inc.

10. **RECONVENE MEETING OF CITY COUNCIL**

11. **RECEIPT OF REPORTS**

11.1 Mayor Tom Ramsey

- Commendation Letter – Building Official Art Flores
- Electronic Water Meters

11.2 Council Member Allen Carpenter – Village Fire Department Commissioners Meeting

11.3 Council Member Marcus Vajdos – Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting

11.4 Council Member Trey Moeller – Civic Activities Board Meeting

11.5 Chief of Police Loyd Evans

- Crime Report

- K-9 Report
- 11.6 Public Works Director Erik Tschanz
- 11.7 City Treasurer Michelle Yi
- 11.8 City Administrator Stephen Ashley
  - Presentation on Staffing Plan

**12. PRESENTATIONS / PERSONAL APPEARANCES / SWEARING-IN**

- 12.1 Appearance by Every Village - Follow-up on 5K Run for Radios

**13. CONSENT AGENDA**

All matters listed under consent agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will not be separate discussion of these items. If discussion is desired, that item will be removed from the consent agenda and will be considered separately.

- 13.1 Minutes for City Council Meeting on September 20, 2016
- 13.2 Minutes for City Council Workshop on October 18, 2016
- 13.3 Pay Estimate No. 7 for Spring Oaks East & West Project
- 13.4 Pay Estimate No. 3 from DG Medina for Westview Drive Sidewalk Improvements Project
- 13.5 Pay Estimate No. 14 for Reconstruction of Cedarbrook Drive, Lanell Lane, Cedardale Drive
- 13.6 Pay Application No. 4 for Construction of City Hall & Police Department

**14. AUTHORIZATIONS/RESOLUTIONS/ORDINANCES**

- 14.1 Proposed Resolution Allowing Street Closures on October 31, 2016
- 14.2 Proposed Resolution Designating a Representative and Alternate to the 2017 Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) General Assembly

**15. DISCUSSION ITEMS/ACTION ITEMS**

- 15.1 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to the Appointment of a New Member to the Board of Adjustment
- 15.2 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to an Interlocal Agreement Renewal between Harris County and the City of Spring Valley Village to House Municipal Prisoners. Contract Term is for One Year Beginning January 1, 2017 for County Jail Facilities Located at 701 N. San Jacinto, 1201 Commerce, 1200 Baker, and 1307 Baker in Houston, Texas at \$74.00 Per Prisoner, Per Day and Authorize City Administrator to Execute
- 15.3 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to an Interlocal Agreement between Harris County and the City of Spring Valley Village for Administration and Implementation of a Regional Watershed Protection Education Program
- 15.4 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to Street Light Replacement
- 15.5 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to HAWK Light and Authorize City

Administrator to Move Forward with the Project

15.6 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to Re-Construction of Hilldale and Bade

**16. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

16.1 The City Council will convene into closed executive session pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee, the City Administrator

**17. TAKE ANY ACTION NECESSARY AS A RESULT OF THE EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**18. ADJOURNMENT**

Agenda items may not necessarily be considered in the order that they appear. With regard to any item, Council may take various actions, including but not limited to rescheduling an item in its entirety or for particular action at a future date or time.

The City Council reserves the right to convene in executive session from time to time as deemed necessary during this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed in the agenda, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts & Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations Regarding Security Devices) or 551.087 (Deliberations Regarding Economic Development Negotiations).

I certify that a copy of the October 25, 2016 agenda of items to be considered by City Council was posted on or before the 21st day of October, 2016 at 4:30 p.m. pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Attest:   
Roxanne Benitez, TRMC, CCC II  
City Secretary

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, this facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. To better serve attendees, requests for accommodations or interpretive services should be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Secretary's office at 713-465-8308, Fax 713-461-7969, or Email [secretary@springvalleytx.com](mailto:secretary@springvalleytx.com) for further information.

**WHEREAS**, we are here today to express our appreciation to Police Chief Darrell Bond and honor him for his distinguished 30-year career with the City of Spring Valley Village and dedicated service to the residents of Spring Valley Village; and

**WHEREAS**, these years of service have been marked by exemplary dedication to the best interests of the community, and Darrell has worked constantly for the betterment of the Spring Valley Village Police Department, which contributes to the health, safety and comfort of this community; and

**WHEREAS**, on behalf of the entire City Council, I want to express our sincere appreciation to Darrell for his loyalty to the City of Spring Valley Village and wish him much happiness as he begins this exciting new chapter in his life.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, I, Tom Ramsey, Mayor of the City of Spring Valley Village, do hereby proclaim Thursday, November 10, 2016, as:

### ***Darrell Bond Day***

in the City of Spring Valley Village, and urge all citizens and employees to join me and the City Council in congratulating Darrell on an outstanding career with the City of Spring Valley Village and expressing our sincere appreciation to him for his unwavering dedication and service to the City. We wish him many continued years of happiness and good health.

**PROCLAIMED** this day, the 25th day of October 2016.

---

Tom Ramsey, Mayor  
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

---

Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary

This space reserved for office use

Submit to:  
SECRETARY OF STATE  
Government Filings Section  
P O Box 12887  
Austin, TX 78711-2887  
512-463-6334



OATH OF OFFICE

Filing Fee: None

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF TEXAS,  
I, Loyd Evans, do solemnly swear (or affirm), that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of Chief of Police of the State of Texas, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States and of this State, so help me God.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Officer

.....  
State of Texas )  
County of Harris )

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 25th day of October, 2016.

(seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Notary Public or Other Officer Administering Oath  
Tom Ramsey  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed or Typed Name



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Spring Valley Village  
Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**September 30, 2015**

Executive Director/CEO



**The Government Finance Officers Association  
of the United States and Canada**

*presents this*

# **AWARD OF FINANCIAL REPORTING ACHIEVEMENT**

*to*

**Michelle Yi**  
City Treasurer  
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas



*The award of Financial Reporting Achievement is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association to the individual(s) designated as instrumental in their government unit achieving a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. A Certificate of Achievement is presented to those government units whose annual financial reports are judged to adhere to program standards and represents the highest award in government financial reporting.*

Executive Director

Date August 31, 2016



## CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

### Plat / General Plan Submittal Application

*(Please type or print legibly)*

**Fees:** Plat or Replat Application - \$500  
Specific Use Permit Application - \$500  
Planned Area Development District (PADD) Application - \$7,000  
Amendment to Planned Area Development District (PADD) Application - \$1,000

#### **Submittal Requirements:**

Fifteen (15) sets, each set shall include all of the items listed below:

- Application
- Letter stating the applicant's reasons for request, the type of request, and other pertinent information
- Letter from property owner
- Metes and bounds of the site and county slide number of plat (if recorded)
- Scale drawings, on 24" x 36" paper (1" = 100'), blue line/black line copies of plat, re-plat or amending plat, and a vicinity/key map
- Upon consideration by City Council for final approval, a PDF with 6 additional sets are required

**Subdivision / Development Name:** Cedarwood Section 2 Partial Replat No 1

**Geographical Location:** 8816 Merlin Drive; S. of Westview Drive, W. of Voss Road & E. of Ben Hur Drive  
(List specific address, major streets, bayous, creeks, and adjacent subdivisions)

**Survey/Abstract No.:** A.H. Osborne Survey / Abstract 610

**Submittal Type:**

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat
- Amending Plat
- Preliminary Replat
- Final Replat
- Specific Use Permit
- Specific Use Permit Amendment

**Reason for Replat or Amending Plat:**

To revise 25 feet side building line along Caudle Drive to 15 feet

**Type of Plat:**

- Single Family Residential
- Zero/Lot Line Patio Homes
- Planned Area Development District
- Planned Area Development
- Amendment to Planned Area Development

**Plat/PADD Data:**

Total Acreage: 0.2968 Typical Lot Size: 0.2968

Number Lots: 1 Number of Streets: N/A

Numbers and Types of Reserves: N/A Total Acres in Reserve: 0

Zoning District: Dwelling District A

**Applicant:** Probstfeld & Associates, Inc.

Contact Name: Mario Colina, P.E.

Address: 515 Park Grove Drive, Suite 102, Katy, TX 77450

Phone: 281-829-0034 Fax: 281-829-0233

Email: mario@probstfeld.com

**Owner:** Ryan Louis Sauer And Kristen Elizabeth Sauer

Contact Name: Ryan Louis Sauer

Address: 1254 Chippendale Road, Houston, TX 77018

Phone: 713-410-9022 Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: rls706@gmail.com

**Engineer or Planner:** Probstfeld & Associates, Inc.

Contact Name: Mario Colina, P.E.

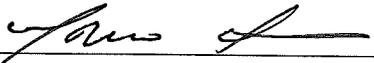
Address: 515 Park Grove Drive, Suite 102, Katy, TX 77450

Phone: 281-829-0034 Fax: 281-829-0233

Email: mario@probstfeld.com

**Authorization:**

My signature below certifies that I am authorized to submit this application and that the information on the application is COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT. Furthermore, I understand that, in accordance with Chapter 9, Article 9.303 of the Spring Valley Village Code of Ordinances, I am responsible for all engineering fees incurred by the City.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Applicant's Signature

8/10/16  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**LETTER OF AFFIDAVIT**

I / WE, Ryan Sauer, do hereby give Probstfeld & Associates, Inc. and their authorized representative(s), the authority to act as an "AUTHORIZED AGENT" on our behalf in the platting process of the following property:

**HCAD:** 0800620000035

**AT:** 8816 Merlin Drive, Houston TX 77055

**LGL:** Lot 35, Block 4, Cedarwood Section 2

**BY:** 

**DATE:** 7/21/16

Ryan Sauer  
**PRINT NAME**

1254 Chippendale rd  
**ADDRESS**

Houston, TX 77018  
**CITY/ STATE/ ZIP**

713 410 9022  
**PHONE**

**BY:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
**PRINT NAME**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**ADDRESS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**CITY/ STATE/ ZIP**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**PHONE**

HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT  
 REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION  
**0800620000035**

Tax Year: 2016



Owner and Property Information						
Owner Name & Mailing Address: <b>SAULMON RICHARD D ESTATE OF 8816 MERLIN DR HOUSTON TX 77055-6655</b>			Legal Description: <b>LT 35 BLK 4 CEDARWOOD SEC 2</b>			
			Property Address: <b>8816 MERLIN DR HOUSTON TX 77055</b>			
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Map Facet	Key Map®
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	12,400 SF	1,671 SF	7813.04	5058B	450Z

**Value Status Information**

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	07/29/2016	No

**Exemptions and Jurisdictions**

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2015 Rate	2016 Rate
None	025	SPRING BRANCH ISD		Not Certified	1.394500	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY		Not Certified	0.419230	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL		Not Certified	0.027330	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY		Not Certified	0.013420	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST		Not Certified	0.170000	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT		Not Certified	0.005422	
	080	CITY OF SPRING VALLEY		Not Certified	0.450000	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

**Valuations**

Value as of January 1, 2015			Value as of January 1, 2016		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	588,000		Land	588,000	
Improvement	14,200		Improvement	14,200	
<b>Total</b>	<b>602,200</b>	<b>470,938</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>602,200</b>	<b>602,200</b>

**Land**

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	10,000	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	52.50	52.50	525,000.00
2	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF3	SF	2,400	1.00	0.50	1.00	--	0.50	52.50	26.25	63,000.00

**Building**

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1956	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Good	1,671 *	Displayed

\* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above *attached* garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above *detached* garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cond / Desir / Util	Fair
Foundation Type	Slab
Grade Adjustment	B-
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC
Physical Condition	Fair
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Cost and Design	Econ Misimprovement
Element	Units
Room: Total	6
Room: Full Bath	2
Room: Bedroom	3

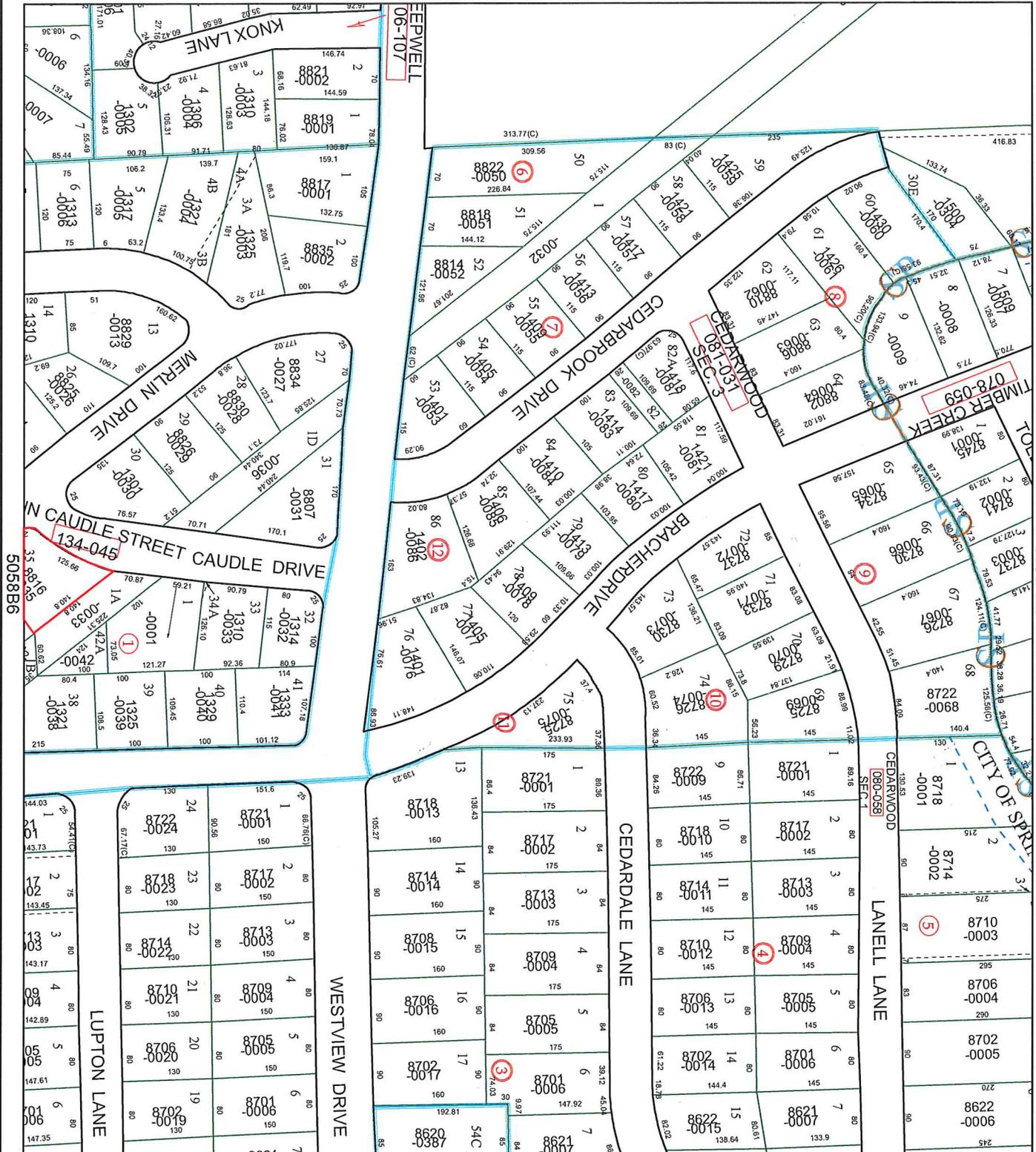
Building Areas	
Description	Area
MAS/BRK GARAGE PRI	420
CARPORT PRI	360
BASE AREA PRI	1,671
OPEN FRAME PORCH PRI	60

Extra Features

Line	Description	Quality	Condition	Units	Year Bult
1	Foundation Repaired	Average	Average	1,771.00	1954

5058B1

5059D10



# Harris County Appraisal District



0 100 200  
 PUBLICATION DATE:  
 6/13/2016

Geospatial or map data maintained by the Harris County Appraisal District is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.  
 MAP LOCATION



5058B3

## FACET 5058B

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12



# PROBSTFELD & ASSOCIATES

## PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

515 PARK GROVE DRIVE ▲ SUITE 102 ▲ KATY, TEXAS 77450 ▲ 281.829.0034 ▲ 281.829.0233 FAX

August 2, 2016

Planning & Zoning Commission  
City of Spring Valley Village  
1025 Campbell Road  
Houston, TX 77055

### ATTENTION: PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

On behalf of our clients, **RYAN LOUIS SAUER AND KRISTEN ELIZABETH SAUER**, Probstfeld & Associates, Inc., respectfully requests a hearing \_\_\_\_\_ at **7:00 PM** at the City of Spring Valley Village, 1025 Campbell Road, Houston, Texas, 77055. We are seeking approval for the following:

#### PRELIMINARY PLAT OF CEDARWOOD SECTION 2 PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1

**A SUBDIVISION OF 0.2968 ACRES (12,928 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND  
BEING LOT 35, BLOCK 4 OF CEDARWOOD SECTION 2  
VOL. 41 PG. 31, H.C.M.R.  
IN THE A. H. OSBORNE SURVEY  
ABSTRACT NO. 610  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

**1 LOT 1 BLOCK NO RESERVE**

#### REASON FOR PLATTING:

TO REVISE 25 FEET SIDE BUILDING LINE ALONG CAUDLE DRIVE TO 15 FEET

**HCAD: 0800620000035**

**AT: 8816 Merlin Drive ~ City of Spring Valley Village**

**LGL: LT 35, BLK 4, Cedarwood Section 2**

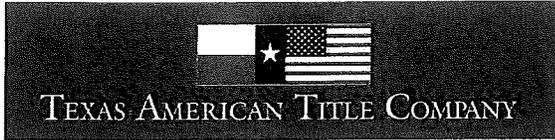
Please find attached a copy of the PRELIMINARY PLAT. If you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact me at 281.829.0034.

Sincerely,

**MARIO F. COLINA, P.E.**

Probstfeld & Associates, Inc.

Attachments: Copy PRELIMINARY PLAT



Texas American Title Company  
Title Information Center  
2000 Bering Drive, Suite 1000  
Houston, Texas 77057  
Ph: 713-244-2867, Fax: 713-244-2872

## City Planning Letter

**GF Number:** 7910-16-6302

**Date:** July 26, 2016

**To:** Planning and Zoning  
Spring Valley Village City Hall  
1025 Campbell Road  
Houston, Texas 77055

Texas American Title Company ("Title Company") certifies that a diligent search of the real property records of Texas American Title Company's title plant has been made, as to the herein described property, and as of 8:00 AM on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2016, we find the following:

### Property Description:

Lot Thirty-five (35), in Block Four (4), of Cedarwood, Section Two (2), a subdivision in Harris County, Texas according to the map or plat thereof, recorded in Volume 41, Page 31 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas.

### Owner(s) of Record:

Ryan Louis Sauer and wife, Kristen Elizabeth Sauer (by General Warranty Deed filed for record under Harris County Clerk's File No. RP-2016-320762)

### Deed Restrictions:

Those as set forth by instrument(s) filed for record under Volume 41, Page 31 of the Map Records and under Volume 2570, Page 731; Volume 2820, Page 143; Volume 2920, Page 253 and Volume 2931, Page 316, of the Deed Records, all in Harris County, Texas.

### Easements and other encumbrances:

- a) Building set-back line(s) 25 feet in width along the northwesterly and southwesterly property line(s), as shown by the plat of Cedarwood, Section Two (2), recorded in Volume 41, Page 31 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas.
- b) Utility easement 5 feet in width along the southeasterly property line(s), and an unobstructed aerial easement, adjoining thereto 5 feet wide from a plane 20 feet above the ground upward, as shown by the plat of Cedarwood, Section Two (2), recorded in Volume 41, Page 31 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas.
- c) Utility easement 10 feet in width along the northeasterly property line(s), and an unobstructed aerial easement, adjoining thereto 5 feet wide from a plane 20 feet above the ground upward, as shown by the plat of Cedarwood, Section Two (2), recorded in Volume 41, Page 31 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas.



**MIKE SULLIVAN**

Tax Assessor-Collector  
www.hctax.net

---

August 1, 2016

Whom It May Concern:

Please be advised that the name CEDARWOOD SECTION 2 PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1  
is not the name of any subdivision recorded in the subdivision records Harris County  
Texas, as maintained by the Harris County Appraisal District and the Office of Harris County Tax  
Assessor-Collector.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, which appears to read "Mike Sullivan", is written over a horizontal line.

Office of Mike Sullivan  
Tax Assessor-Collector  
Harris County, Texas

# PROBSTFELD & ASSOCIATES

## PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

515 PARK GROVE DRIVE, SUITE 102 ▲ KATY, TEXAS 77450 ▲ (281) 829-0034 ▲ FAX (281) 829-0233

TREE CHART			
TREE #	DIAMETER DESCRIPTION	CIRC.	DRIP LINE RADIUS
T1	14" Cedar	3.6'	20'
T2	12" Cedar	3.1'	20'
T3	12" Magnolia	3.1'	18'
T4	24" Pecan	6.2'	30'
T5	30" Magnolia	7.8'	30'
T6	18" Pine	4.7'	25'
T7	8" Hackberry	2.1'	20'
T8	6" Oak	1.6'	15'
T9	15" Pine	3.9'	20'
T10	22" Pine	5.7'	30'
T11	24" Oak	6.2'	30'
T12	12" Oak	3.1'	20'
T13	10" Crape Myrtle	2.6'	4'
T14	18" Cedar	4.7'	25'
T15	18" Cedar	4.7'	25'

C1  
 $R=25.00'$   
 $\Delta=84^{\circ}49'56''$   
 $L=37.01'$   
 $Ch=N06^{\circ}06'58''E\ 33.73'$

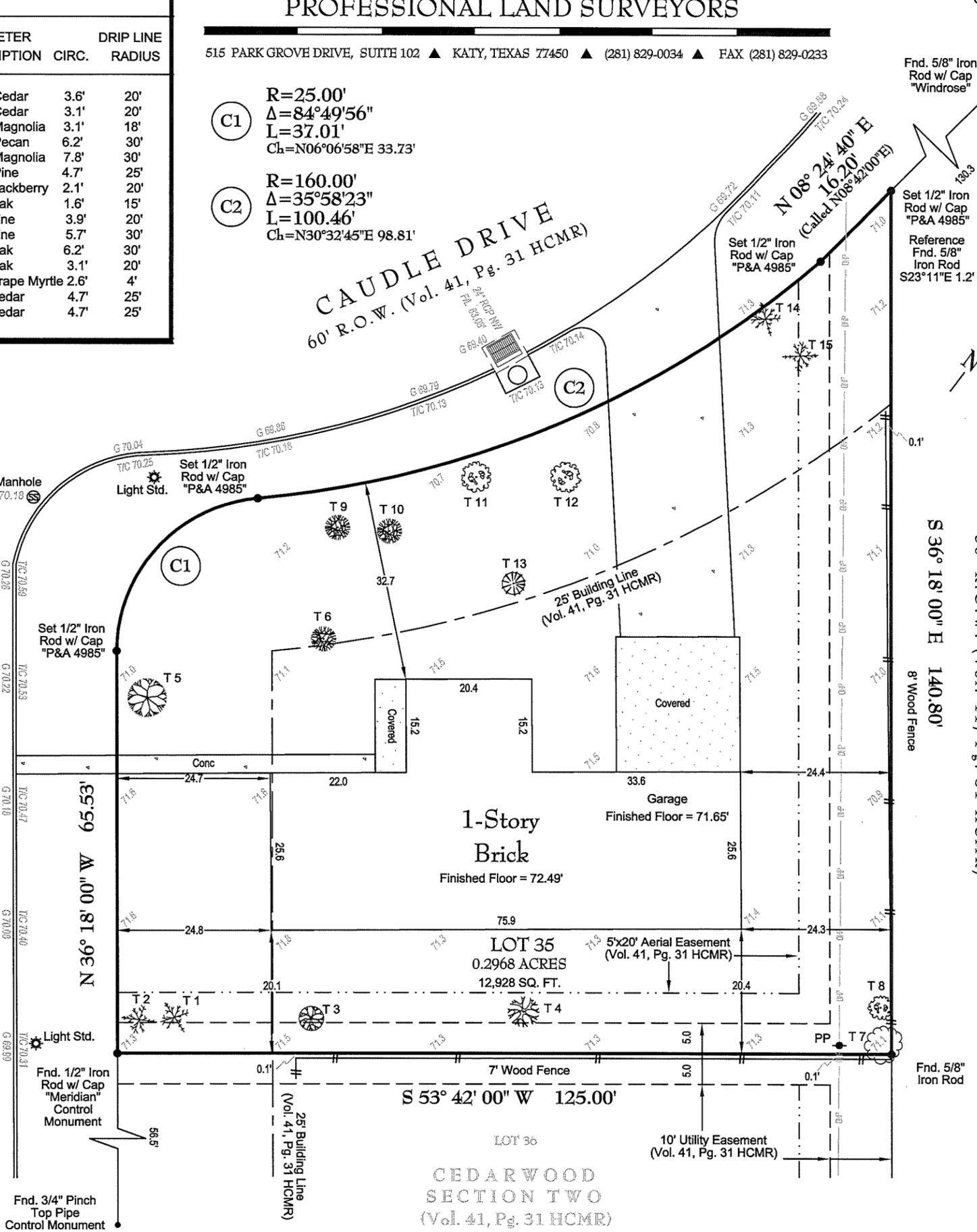
C2  
 $R=160.00'$   
 $\Delta=35^{\circ}58'23''$   
 $L=100.46'$   
 $Ch=N30^{\circ}32'45''E\ 98.81'$

Fnd. 5/8" Iron Rod w/ Cap "Windrose" Control Monument

Mag. Nail with Shiner 70.76

MERLIN STREET  
 60' R.O.W. (Vol. 41, Pg. 31 HCMR)

Mag. Nail with Shiner 70.36



HUMBLE PIPELINE CO.  
 50' R.O.W. (Vol. 41, Pg. 31 HCMR)  
 S 36° 18' 00" E 140.80'  
 8' Wood Fence

**NOTES:**

- Elevations shown are based on Harris County Floodplain Reference Marker No. 210215, Elevation = 68.31 NAD83 (2001 Adj.).
- Surveyor has not abstracted this property. This survey has been prepared based upon information provided by the title company. No independent investigation of the accuracy of the title company's work has been performed by the surveyor. Zoning ordinances and zoning building setback lines (if any) are not shown.
- Surveyor has not reviewed restrictive covenants as set forth under Exceptions From Coverage in Schedule B of the Title Commitment.
- Fences do not follow boundary lines, as shown above.
- Lot may be subject to certain requirements pertaining to front, side and rear setback lines and also architectural protrusions such as eaves, overhangs, ledges, etc., in relation to easements and/or building lines and should be verified prior to any planning or construction.
- Subject tract Warranty Deed recorded in Vol. 4561, Pg. 227 HCDR.
- All bearings are based on the Northerly right of way line of Merlin Street. (N 36°18'00"W)

**PLAT OF PROPERTY**

FOR: RYAN SAUER & KRISTEN SAUER  
 AT: 8816 MERLIN DRIVE • SPRING VALLEY, TEXAS  
 LGL: LOT 35, BLOCK 4  
CEDARWOOD, SECTION TWO

**VOLUME 41, PAGE 31 OF THE MAP AND OR PLAT RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCALE: 1" = 20'  
 DATE: 6/16/2016 REVISED DATE: 7/26/2016

This Property **DOES NOT** Lie within the designated 100 year floodplain.  
 PANEL NO: 48201C 0648 L  
 ZONE: X EFF. DATE: 6/18/2007  
 BASE FLOOD ELEVATION: N/A  
 LOCATED BY GRAPHIC PLOTTING ONLY AND NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ACTUAL DETERMINATION.

THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TITLE COMMITMENT PROVIDED BY: TEXAS AMERICAN TITLE COMPANY  
 GF#: CPL 7910-16-6302 (7/26/2016)

THIS SURVEY IS THE PROPERTY OF PROBSTFELD & ASSOCIATES, INC., IS CERTIFIED FOR THIS TRANSACTION ONLY, AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ADDITIONAL INSTITUTIONS OR OWNERS.

I hereby certify that the above plat correctly represents the facts found at the time of the survey made on the ground, under my supervision, and there are no apparent encroachments at the time of this survey, unless shown or noted otherwise.



*(Signature)*  
**MATHEW J. PROBSTFELD**  
 Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
 State of Texas No. 4985

PROBSTFELD & ASSOCIATES, INC • FIRM #10066100

JOB # 2703-001 DRAWN BY: MTM

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HARRIS

We, **RYAN LOUIS SAUER AND KRISTEN ELIZABETH SAUER**, owners hereinafter referred to as Owners (whether one or more) of the 0.2968 acres tract described in the above and foregoing map of **CEDARWOOD SECTION 2 PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1**, do hereby make and establish said subdivision and development plan of said property according to all lines, dedications, restrictions, and notations on said maps or plat, and hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, all streets (except those streets designated as private streets, or permanent access easements), alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements, and public places shown thereon for the purposes and considerations therein expressed; and do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend the title on the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purposes forever an unobstructed aerial easement five feet in width from a plane twenty feet (20') above the ground level upward, located adjacent to all public utility easements shown hereon.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby declare that all parcels of land designated as lots on this plat are originally intended for the construction of single family residential dwelling units thereon and shall be restricted for same under the terms and conditions of such restrictions filed separately.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby covenant and agree that all of the property within the boundaries of this plat is hereby restricted to prevent the drainage of any septic tanks into any public or private street, permanent access easement, road or alley, or any drainage ditch, either directly or indirectly.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby dedicate to the public a strip of land fifteen feet (15' 0") wide on each side of the center line of any and all bayous, creeks, gullies, ravines, draws, sloughs or other natural drainage courses located in said plat, as easements for drainage purposes, giving the City of Houston, Harris County, or any other governmental agency, the right to enter upon said easement at any and all times for the purpose of construction and maintenance of drainage facilities and structures.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby covenant and agree that all of the property within the boundaries of this plat and adjacent to any drainage easement, ditch, gully, creek or natural drainage way shall hereby be restricted to keep such drainage ways and easements clear of fences, buildings, planting and other obstructions to the operations and maintenance of the drainage facility and that such abutting property shall not be permitted to drain directly into this easement except by means of an approved drainage structure.

FURTHER, Owners hereby certify that this replat does not attempt to alter, amend, or remove any covenants or restrictions.

WITNESS my hand in the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

**RYAN LOUIS SAUER** Owner  
**KRISTEN ELIZABETH SAUER** Owner

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HARRIS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **RYAN LOUIS SAUER AND KRISTEN ELIZABETH SAUER**, known to me to be the persons whose name are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

Given under my hand and seal of office this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

PRINT NAME : \_\_\_\_\_

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: \_\_\_\_\_

We, **SOUTH TRUST BANK, N.A.**, owner and holder of a lien against the property described in the plat known as **CEDARWOOD SECTION 2 PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1**, said lien being evidenced by instrument of record in Clerk's File No. RP-2016-320763 of O.P.R.O.R.P. of Harris County, Texas, do hereby in all things subordinate our interest in said property to the purposes and effects of said plat and the dedications and restrictions shown herein to said subdivision plat and we hereby confirm that we are the present owners of said lien and have not assigned the same nor any part thereof.

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT NAME : \_\_\_\_\_

PRINT TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HARRIS

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein and herein stated, and as the act and deed of said corporation.

Given under my hand and seal of office this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

PRINT NAME : \_\_\_\_\_

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: \_\_\_\_\_

This is to certify that the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas has approved this replat and subdivision of **CEDARWOOD SECTION 2 PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1** as shown hereon. In testimony whereof, witness this official signature of the chairman of the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**W.K. (TREY) HOFFMAN, CHAIRMAN**  
Planning and Zoning Commission  
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

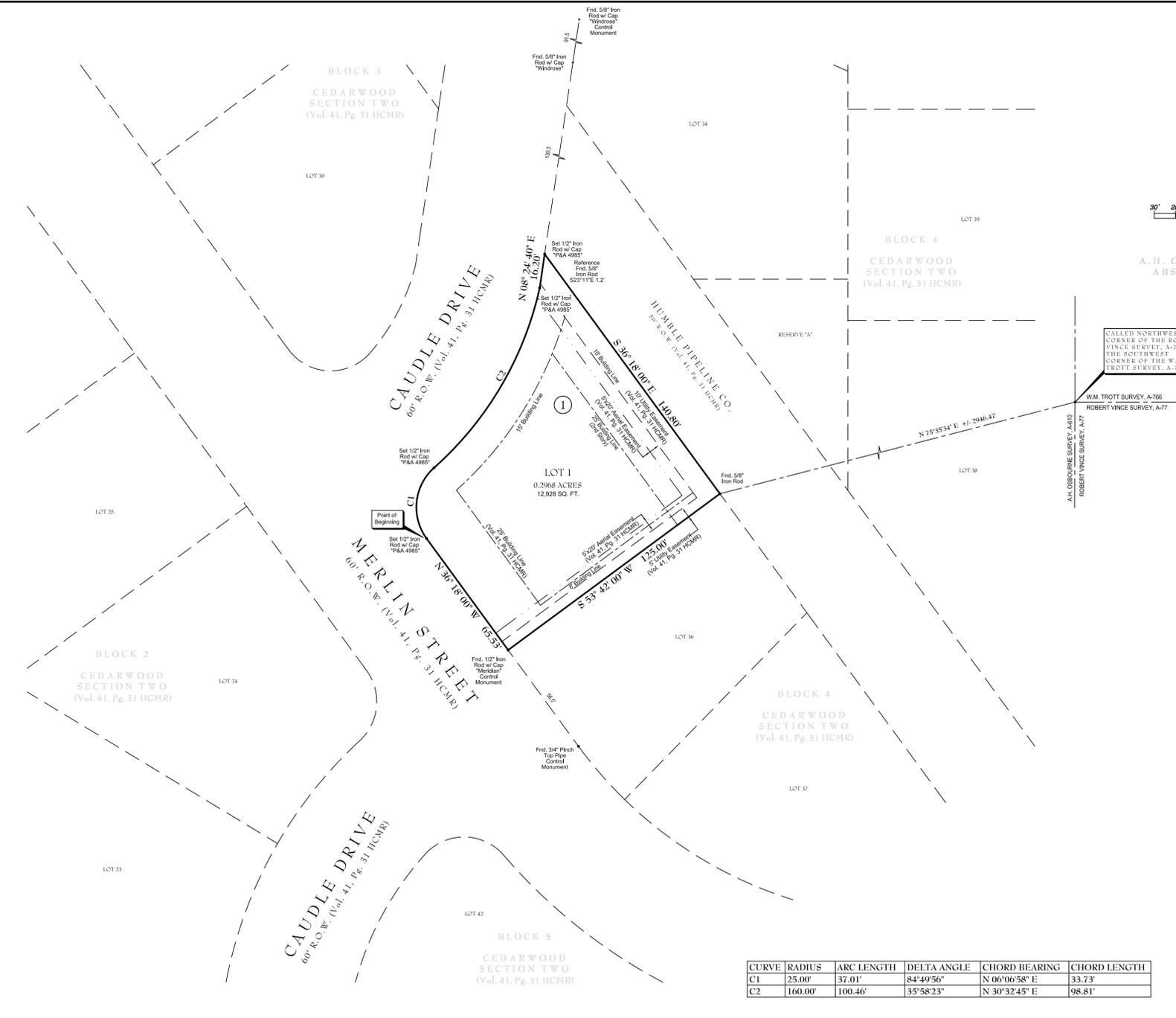
This is to certify plans and specifications for all streets, drainage structures sanitary sewer lines, water distribution lines and fire hydrants in the subdivision have been prepared in conformance with the standards of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas and have been approved by me. In testimony whereof, witness this official signature of the Public Works Director of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**ERIK TSCHANZ**  
Public Works Director  
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

This is to certify that the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas has approved this replat and subdivision of **CEDARWOOD SECTION 2 PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1** as shown hereon. In testimony whereof, witness this official signature of the mayor of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

**TOM S. RAMSEY**, Mayor  
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas



CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	25.00'	37.01'	84°49'56"	N 06°06'58" E	33.73'
C2	160.00'	100.46'	35°58'23"	N 30°32'45" E	98.81'

8816 Merlin Drive

A tract or parcel of land containing 0.2968 acres (12,928 square feet) located in the A. H. Osborne Survey, Abstract 610, Harris County, Texas, and being known as Lot 35, in block 4, of Cedarwood, Section Two, an addition in the City of Spring Valley, Harris County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof as recorded in Volume 41, Page 31 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas, said 0.2968 acre tract being that same certain tract of land conveyed to Ryan Louis Sauer and Kristen Elizabeth Sauer as recorded under Harris County Clerk's File No. RP-2016-320762, said 0.2968 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows with bearings based on the East right of way line of Merlin Street:

**BEGINNING** at a set 1/2 inch iron rod with cap (P&A-4985) marking the South end of a curve to the right of the intersection of the East right of way line of Merlin Street, (60 feet in width as recorded in Volume 41, Page 31 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas), and the South right of way line of Caudle Drive, (60 feet in width as recorded in Volume 41, Page 31 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas), said set 1/2 inch iron rod with cap marking the most Southerly Southwest corner of Lot 35, in Block 4 of said Cedarwood, Section Two, said set 1/2 inch iron rod with cap also marking the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and the most Southerly Southwest corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** in a Northerly direction along the said East right of way line of Merlin Street and with the said South right of way line of Caudle Drive with said curve to the right having a radius of 25.00 feet, a central angle of 84 degrees 49 minutes 56 seconds, an arc length of 37.01 feet, a chord that bears North 06 degrees 06 minutes 58 seconds East, a distance of 33.73 feet to a set 1/2 inch iron rod with cap (P&A-4985) marking a point of reverse curvature, said set 1/2 inch iron rod with cap also marking the most Westerly Southwest corner of the herein described tract;

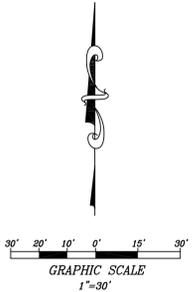
**THENCE** in a Northerly direction along the said South right of way line of Caudle Drive with a curve to the left having a radius of 160.00 feet, a central angle of 35 degrees 58 minutes 23 seconds, an arc length of 100.46 feet, a chord that bears North 30 degrees 32 minutes 45 seconds East, a distance of 98.81 feet, to a set 1/2 inch iron rod with cap (P&A-4985), marking the end of curve;

**THENCE** North 08 degrees 24 minutes 40 seconds East, (call North 08 degrees 42 minutes 00 seconds East), continuing along the East right of way line of Caudle Drive, a distance of 16.20 feet to a set 1/2 inch iron rod with cap (P&A-4985) lying in the West line of a 50 foot right of way granted to Humble Pipeline Company, (Volume 41, Page 31 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas), a found 5/8 inch iron rod bears South 23 degrees 11 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 1.20 feet, said set 1/2 inch iron rod with cap marking the North corner of said Lot 35, said set 1/2 inch iron rod with cap also marking the North corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** South 36 degrees 18 minutes 00 seconds East, along the East line of said Lot 35 and with the said West right of way line of the Humble Pipeline Company tract, a distance of 140.80 feet to a found 5/8 inch iron rod marking the East corner of said Lot 35, same being the North corner of Lot 36, said found 5/8 inch iron rod also marking the East corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE** South 53 degrees 42 minutes 00 seconds West, along the common lot line of said Lot 35 and Lot 36, a distance of 125.00 feet to a found 1/2 inch iron rod with cap (Meridian), lying in the said East right of way line of Merlin Street and marking the West corner of said Lot 36, same being the South corner of said Lot 35, said found 1/2 inch iron rod with cap also marking the South corner of the herein described tract;

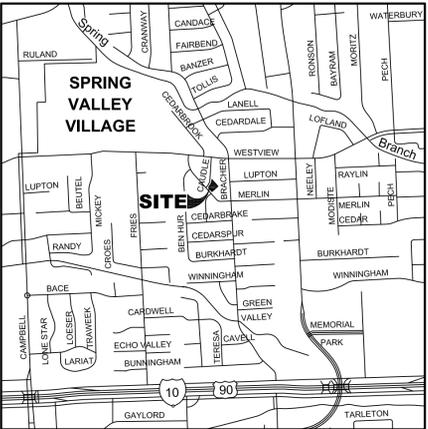
**THENCE** North 36 degrees 18 minutes 00 seconds West, along the said East right of way line of Merlin Street, a distance of 65.53 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.2968 acres, (12,928 square feet), of land.



A.H. OSBORNE SURVEY  
ABSTRACT NO. 610  
Harris County, Texas

CALLLED NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE ROBERT VINCE SURVEY, A-77 AND THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE W.M. TROTT SURVEY, A-766

W.M. TROTT SURVEY, A-766  
ROBERT VINCE SURVEY, A-77



0 1/8 1/4 3/8 1/2  
MILE

**VICINITY MAP  
KEY MAP 450Z**

**GENERAL NOTES & LEGEND**

- 1. H.C.M.R. denotes HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS.
- 2. H.C.D.R. denotes HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS.
- 3. H.C.C.F. No. denotes HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER.
- 4. UTIL. ESMT. OR U.E. denotes UTILITY EASEMENT.
- 5. BLDG. LINE OR B.L. denotes BUILDING LINE.
- 6. W.L.E. denotes WATER LINE EASEMENT.
- 7. S.S.E. denotes SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT.
- 8. O.P.R.O.R.P. denotes OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF REAL PROPERTY.
- 9. A.E. denotes AERIAL EASEMENT.
- 10. (1) denotes BLOCK NUMBER.
- 11. Subject Tract **DOES NOT LIE** within the designated 100 year flood plan as shown on FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map **48201C 0648L, Dated 6/18/2007. (ZONE X)** (Shown by graphic plotting only)
- 12. Information shown on this plat was based on City Planning Letter issued by Texas American Title Company, GF# 7910-16-6302 with an effective date of July 26, 2016.
- 13. All bearings are referenced to the east right of way line of Merlin Street.
- 14. The Owners further acknowledge and agree that this plat does not attempt to alter or remove any restrictive covenants as filed in Volume 2570, Page 731, Volume 2820, Page 143, Volume 2920, Page 253 and Volume 2931, Page 316 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas.

**NOTES ON EXISTING PIPELINES**

There are no existing pipelines or pipeline easements within this subdivision.

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF  
**CEDARWOOD SECTION 2**  
PARTIAL REPLAT NO 1

**A SUBDIVISION OF 0.2968 ACRES (12,928 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND  
BEING LOT 35, BLOCK 4 OF CEDARWOOD SECTION 2  
VOL. 41 PG. 31, H.C.M.R.  
IN THE A. H. OSBORNE SURVEY  
ABSTRACT NO. 610  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

**1 LOT 1 BLOCK NO RESERVE**

**REASON FOR REPLAT:**  
TO REVISE 25 FEET SIDE BUILDING LINE  
ALONG CAUDLE DRIVE TO 15 FEET

**OWNER:**  
RYAN LOUIS SAUER AND KRISTEN ELIZABETH SAUER  
1254 CHIPPENDALE ROAD  
HOUSTON, TX 77018

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
JULY 28, 2016

**PROBSTFELD & ASSOCIATES**  
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS

515 PARK GROVE DRIVE, SUITE 102 ▲ KATY, TEXAS 77450 ▲ (281) 829-0034 ▲ FAX (281) 829-0233





September 9, 2016

Mr. Art Flores  
Building Official  
City of Spring Valley Village  
1025 Campbell Road  
Spring Valley Village, Texas 77055

Re: Preliminary Plat Review  
Cedarwood Section 2 Partial Replat No 1  
8816 Merlin Drive  
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

Dear Mr. Flores,

We have reviewed the above referenced Preliminary Plat, dated July 28 2016, for conformance with the City's Ordinance Section 9.1000, Subdivision Regulations. We recommend you approve the plat granted the following items have been addressed:

1. Per Ordinance Section 9.112 Procedure; Preliminary Plat Presented to the Commission (b)(1) Fifteen (15) prints of the preliminary plat shall be delivered to the city secretary.
2. Per Ordinance Section 9.112 Procedure; Preliminary Plat Presented to the Commission (b)(2) A check, payable to the order of the city, in the amount of filing fees hereinafter provided for the filing of a preliminary plat, shall be delivered to the city secretary.
3. Per Ordinance Section 9.112 Procedure; Preliminary Plat Presented to the Commission (b)(3) Satisfactory evidence shall be furnished to the city, either on the face of the above-mentioned preliminary plat or otherwise, that the preliminary plat has been examined by the county flood control engineer of Harris County, Texas, and that such officer has approved the same as to drainage easement requirements.
4. Per Ordinance Section 9.112 Procedure; Preliminary Plat Presented to the Commission (b)(4) If such proposed plat or subdivision of land is for residential use, and if there is any lot or lots in such plat or subdivision of land with a lot area of less than fifteen thousand (15,000) square feet, satisfactory evidence shall be furnished

to the city that adequate sanitary sewer system service will be furnished to each lot in the proposed plat or subdivision of land.

5. Per Ordinance Section 9.112 Procedure; Preliminary Plat Presented to the Commission (b)(5) The above and foregoing material shall be furnished to the city with a letter of transmittal in triplicate, from the applicant for approval of the proposed plat or subdivision of land to the city; each such letter of transmittal shall clearly state the type and specifications of street paving to be constructed by the subdivider, the source and type of water supply and sewerage facilities, the type and design of storm sewers and other drainage facilities of the proposed plat or subdivision of land, and shall set forth the names and addresses of the owner of the land to be subdivided, or of his or her agent, and of the registered engineer or public surveyor who is designing the plat or subdivision of land.

I hope this information is helpful. Please call me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

ARKK Engineers, LLC



Bobby Vasek



PLANNING & ZONING  
COMMISSION  
VOTING FORM

DATE: SEPTEMBER 13, 2016

AGENDA ITEM #4:

DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON PRELIMINARY AND FINAL REPLAT OF CEDARWOOD SECTION 2, PARTIAL REPLAT NO. 1, A PLOT CONTAINING 0.2968 ACRES OF LAND, SITUATED IN DWELLING DISTRICT 'A', CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS BEARING THE ADDRESS OF 8816 MERLIN DRIVE

MEMBER NAME	MOTIONED	SECONDED	AYE	NAY	ABSTAINED
CHARLIE CALDERWOOD					✓
TREY HOFFMAN			✓		
PATRICK JOHNSON	<i>absent</i>				
MARYELLEN MCGLOTHLIN	<i>absent</i>				
ANNE-MARIE MCMICHAEL	<i>absent</i> ✓		✓		
LOUISE RICHMAN			✓		
AMY WINSTEAD		✓	✓		

MOTION CARRIED ✓ (4-0, 1 abstain)

MOTION DENIED \_\_\_\_\_

W.R. Hoff  
TREY HOFFMAN, CHAIRMAN  
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION



# CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

## Plat / General Plan Submittal Application

*(Please type or print legibly)*

- Fees:**
- Plat or Replat Application - \$500
  - Specific Use Permit Application - \$500
  - Planned Area Development District (PADD) Application - \$7,000
  - Amendment to Planned Area Development District (PADD) Application - \$1,000

### **Submittal Requirements:**

Fifteen (15) sets, each set shall include all of the items listed below:

- Application
- Letter stating the applicant's reasons for request, the type of request, and other pertinent information
- Letter from property owner
- Metes and bounds of the site and county slide number of plat (if recorded)
- Scale drawings, on 24" x 36" paper (1" = 100'), blue line/black line copies of plat, re-plat or amending plat, and a vicinity/key map
- Upon consideration by City Council for final approval, a PDF with ~~6 additional sets~~ <sup>is</sup> required

**Subdivision / Development Name:** Freeway Properties Spring Valley Village

**Geographical Location:** Northwest corner of Central Memorial Parkway and IH 10  
(List specific address, major streets, bayous, creeks, and adjacent subdivisions)

**Survey/Abstract No.:** A.H. Osbourne Survey, Abstract 610, and the R. Vince Survey, Abstract 77

- Submittal Type:**
- Preliminary Plat
  - Final Plat
  - Amending Plat
  - Preliminary Replat
  - Final Replat
  - Specific Use Permit
  - Specific Use Permit Amendment

Reason for Replat or Amending Plat:

---

---

- Type of Plat:**
- Single Family Residential
  - Zero Lot Line Patio Homes
  - Planned Area Development District
  - Planned Area Development
  - Amendment to Planned Area Development

**Plat/PADD Data:**

Total Acreage: 2.5833 Typical Lot Size: \_\_\_\_\_  
Number Lots: 0 Number of Streets: 0  
Numbers and Types of Reserves: 1 Unrestricted Total Acres in Reserve: 5.5833  
Zoning District: BPADD

**Applicant:** Windrose Land Services

Contact Name: Andrew Allemand

Address: 3200 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 325, Houston, TX 77042

Phone: 713-458-2281 Fax: 713-461-1151

Email: Andrew.Allemand@windroseservices.com

**Owner:** Spring Valley Shopping Center II, LTD., a Texas limited partnership

Contact Name: Mike Baker

Address: 8554 Katy Freeway, Suite 301

Phone: 713.975.0292 Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: mike@freewayproperties.net

**Engineer or Planner:** Same as Applicant

Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

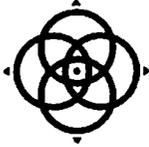
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Authorization:**

My signature below certifies that I am authorized to submit this application and that the information on the application is COMPLETE, TRUE, and CORRECT. Furthermore, I understand that, in accordance with Chapter 9, Article 9.303 of the Spring Valley Village Code of Ordinances, I am responsible for all engineering fees incurred by the City.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Applicant's Signature

06/27/2016  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



# WINDROSE

LAND SURVEYING | PLATTING

## PLAT SUBMITTAL LETTER

**DATE:** August 2, 2016

**TO:** City of Spring Valley Village  
Planning and Zoning  
City Hall  
1025 Campbell Road  
Houston, TX 77055

**FROM:** Andrew Allemand, Project Manager  
Windrose Land Services

**RE:** Preliminary & Final Plat Request– Freeway Properties Spring Valley Village (WJN 53115)

We hereby request that the attached plat be processed by the City of Spring Valley Village as a preliminary and final plat. The site is 2.5833 acre located at the Northwest corner of Central Memorial Parkway and Interstate Highway 10. The property owner, Spring Valley Shopping Center II, LTD., a Texas limited partnership desires to create one unrestricted reserve. Please note the following development contacts for this project:

<i>Property Owner/Developer:</i>	<i>Applicant:</i>
Spring Valley Shopping Center II, LTD. Mike Baker 8554 Katy Freeway Suite 301 Houston, TX 77024 Office: 713.975.0292 <a href="mailto:mike@freewayproperties.net">mike@freewayproperties.net</a>	Windrose Land Services Andrew Allemand, AICP 3200 Wilcrest, Suite 325 Houston, TX 77042 Office: 713.458.2281 <a href="mailto:andrew.allemand@windroseservices.com">andrew.allemand@windroseservices.com</a>

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you require additional information or if you have any questions or concerns.

Very Respectfully,

Andrew Allemand

**SPRING VALLEY SHOPPING CENTER II, LTD.**  
**8554 Katy Freeway - #301**  
**Houston, Tx 77024 Tel. (713) 975-0292, Ext 103**  
**e-mail: [mike@freewayproperties.net](mailto:mike@freewayproperties.net)**

August 3, 2016

City of Spring Valley Village  
Planning and Zoning  
City Hall  
1025 Campbell Road  
Houston, Tx 77055

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

I am the property owner of the property located at the northwest corner of Central Memorial Parkway and Interstate Highway 10.

I send this letter as a request to plat this piece of property into one unrestricted Reserve.

I am requesting a final and preliminary replat of this property.

Yours truly,



O. N. Baker

ONB/nh



## EXHIBIT "A"

Genesis' Satsuma to Webster Segment, Tracts 1 through 202

Tract	Grantor	Vol / Pg Date	Grantee	Legal Description
1	A. Eiler	595/134 10/28/24	Humble Pipe Line Company	91.9916 and 40.3231 acre tracts in the Francis Fry Survey, A-276 and the HTCRR Company Survey, Section 13, Block 3, A-454, Harris Co
1	Marvin Miller Grove, Trustee	Not recorded 01/17/96	Howell Pipeline Co.	91.9916 and 40.3231 acre tracts in the Francis Fry Survey, A-276 and the HTCRR Company Survey, Section 13, Block 3, A-454, Harris Co
2	C. W. Hahl Co	421/570 08/05/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	337.2152 and 57.8996 acre tracts in the HTCRR Survey No. 13, A-454 and the Charles Clarkson Survey, A-190, Harris Co.
2	C. W. Austin	Doc # 958405	Exxon Pipeline Company	337.2152 and 57.8996 acre tracts in the HTCRR Survey No. 13, A-454 and the Charles Clarkson Survey, A-190, Harris Co.
3	J. F. Robinson	430/475 10/03/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	19.23005 acre tract in Clarks Clarkson Survey, A-190 Harris Co.
3	Mae Nacol	Doc # G844709	Exxon Pipeline Co.	19.23005 acre tract in Clarks Clarkson Survey, A-190 Harris Co.
3	A.B. Lierman (Mainline)	1027/713 11/13/36	Humble Pipeline Co.	19.23005 acre tract in Clarks Clarkson Survey, A-190 Harris Co.
4	M. Zweck et ux	435/329 06/18/19	"	1 acre tract in the John Taylor Survey, A-728, Harris Co.
4	P. De La Brosse	583/261 06/26/24	"	1 acre tract in the John Taylor Survey, A-728, Harris Co.
4	Emile Westerman	743/481 11/17/27	"	1 acre tract in the John Taylor Survey, A-728, Harris Co.
4	Foy B. Farrar et ux	Doc # 1749909	Humble Pipe Line Company	1 acre tract in the John Taylor Survey, A-728, Harris Co.
5				
6	L. H. Jenson et al	1024/22 07/23/36	Humble Pipeline Co.	A tract in the John Taylor Survey and parts of the John M. Dement and D. E. Smith Surveys in Harris Co.
7	O. E. Jones	1032/222 08/06/36	Humble Pipeline Co.	10.7587 acre tract in the John Taylor Survey A-776 (also known as A-728)
7	Howard Smith Co.	Doc # 044- 98-0428	Exxon Pipeline Company	10.7587 acre tract in the John Taylor Survey A-776 (also known as A-728)
8	R. L. McCoy et ux	1032/221 08/06/36	Humble Pipeline Co.	Tracts 66 67 68 and 69 of Fairview Gardens Subdivision, Harris Co.
8	Blanche Rogers	Doc # 136- 85-0660	Exxon Pipeline Co.	Tracts 66 67 68 and 69 of Fairview Gardens Subdivision, Harris Co.
8A	Clark W Henry	2597/718 06/03/53	Humble Pipeline Co.	Lots 16 & 17, Fairview Gardens Sub, John Taylor Survey, A-728, Harris Co.
8A	G. H. Spencer	428/424 08/04/19	"	Lots 16 & 17, Fairview Gardens Sub, John Taylor Survey, A-728, Harris Co.
8A	Regency Financial Company, Trustee	Doc # E996732	Exxon Pipeline Co.	Lots 16 & 17, Fairview Gardens Sub, John Taylor Survey, A-728, Harris Co.

## EXHIBIT "A"

Genesis' Satsuma to Webster Segment, Tracts 1 through 202

Tract	Grantor	Vol / Pg Date	Grantee	Legal Description
9				
9A				
10	W. A. Carrier	1030/367 11/13/36	Humble Pipe Line Company	Lot 20 of the Fairview Gardens Sub. Jno Taylor Survey, Harris Co.
11	E. G. McPherson	1035/18 10/31/36	Humble Pipe Line Company	Lot 21 of Fairview Gardens Sub. J. Taylor Survey, Harris Co.
11	W. E. Little	Doc # M375070	Exxon Pipeline Co.	Daniel E. Smith Survey A-716, Harris Co.
12	G. H. Spencer	428/424 08/04/19	Humble Pipeline Co	51 acre tract and tracts No. 16 & 17 of Fairview Gardens Sub. Harris Co.
12	A. R. Krzenicki	Doc # D873145	Exxon Pipeline co.	51 acre tract and tracts No. 16 & 17 of Fairview Gardens Sub. Harris Co.
13				
14	Theo Arnt et al	1027/711 03/15/73	Humble Pipeline Co.	West ½ of lot 31, Fairview Gardens Sub, Jno. M. Dement Survey, Harris Co.
15	Emile Westerman	743/481 12/17/27	"	7.409 acre tract being the east one half of lot no. 31 and all of lot no.32 of the Fairview Gardens Sub of the J.M Dement Survey, A-228, Harris Co.
15	Albert E. Lum	Doc # D416854	"	7.409 acre tract being the east one half of lot no. 31 and all of lot no.32 of the Fairview Gardens Sub of the J.M Dement Survey, A-228, Harris Co.
16	L. E. Stallones et ux	1024/23 05/01/36	Humble Pipeline Co.	2 acre tract identified as the easterly 130 feet of lot 42, Fairview Gardens Sub. Harris Co.
16	David K. King	Doc # D621762	Humble Pipe Line Company	2 acre tract identified as the easterly 130 feet of lot 42, Fairview Gardens Sub. Harris Co.
17	D. Z. McClanahan	1027/710 08/12/36	Humble Pipe Line Company	3.129 acre tract out of lot 41, Fairview Gardens Sub. Harris Co
17	Dale R. Collins, Trustee	Doc G466634	Exxon Pipeline Company	3.129 acre tract out of lot 41, Fairview Gardens Sub. Harris Co
18	O. A. Fleming et ux	1061/112 07/29/37	Humble Pipeline Co.	Lot 50 in the Fairview Gardens Sub of the J.M. Dement Survey, Harris Co.
19				
19X				
20	W. H. Tobin	585/420	Humble Pipe Line Company	Tract in the T. Nellis Survey, Harris Co.
20	W. H. Tobin	1140/63 08/24/39	Humble Pipe Line Company	0.08 acres tract in the T. Nellis Survey, A-605, Harris Co.
20	George H. Spencer	Doc # 1698668 11/06/56	Humble Pipe Line Company	Tract in the T. Nellis Survey, Harris Co.
21	Wright Land company	421/129/06/ 16/19	Humble Pipe Line Company	Lots 11 and 12, and Bock 9 of Independence Gardens, Harris Co.
21	Wright Land Company	7116/105 03/11/68	"	Release of Lot Seven, Bock six of Independence Gardens, Harris Co.

## EXHIBIT "A"

Genesis' Satsuma to Webster Segment, Tracts 1 through 202

Tract	Grantor	Vol / Pg Date	Grantee	Legal Description
22				
23				
24	I. D. Addison et ux	1073/43 12/31/37	"	Lot 16, Suburban Farms Sub, Thomas Hogan Survey A-326, Harris Co.
25				
26				
27				
28	C. W. Hahl Co.	421/571 07/29/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	Multiple tracts in the T. Hogan Survey, A-326, Harris Co.
28	Linder Fischer West et al	Doc # N038754 03/05/91	Exxon Pipeline Co.	Multiple tracts in the T. Hogan Survey, A-326, Harris Co.
28X	Britton Road			
29	George Hoffman, Jr. ex ux	428/420 08/14/19	Humble Pipe Line Company	Two tracts containing 1.1698 and 1.4750 acres in T. Hogan Survey, A-326, Harris Co.
29	Harold P. Rabalais	Doc # F816628	Exxon Pipeline Company	Two tracts containing 1.1698 and 1.4750 acres in T. Hogan Survey, A-326, Harris Co.
30	Fred Savioz et ux	421/294 07/09/19	Humble Pipe Line Company	12.753 acre tract in the East half of lot 1, J. M Harcourt Sub, Thomas Hogan Survey, A-326, Harris Co.
30	D. M. Portugal, Trustee	Doc # F593815	Exxon Pipeline co.	12.753 acre tract in the East half of lot 1, J. M Harcourt Sub, Thomas Hogan Survey, A-326, Harris Co.
31				
32	L. B. Rohrer et ux	421/129 06/18/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	50 acre tract being the south part of Sub # 10, T. Hogan Survey, A-326, Harris Co.
32	Robert W. Taliaferro	Doc # D794275 02/01/73	Exxon Pipeline co.	50 acre tract being the south part of Sub # 10, T. Hogan Survey, A-326, Harris Co.
33	L. B. Rohrer et ux	421/129 06/18/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	16 2/3 acre tract being lot 10E of lot 10 of Rohrer Estate, T. Hogan Survey, Harris Co.
33	Ellis B. Rohrer et al	1069/240 09/22/37	Humble Pipeline co.	16 2/3 acre tract being lot 10E of lot 10 of Rohrer Estate, T. Hogan Survey, Harris Co.
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
40	Wright Land Co.	421/129 06/16/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	Tracts in lots 9 & 10 Block 4, Independence Gardens, E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-1185, Harris Co.
40	L. H. Spivey et ux	935/101 08/12/33	"	Tracts in lots 9 & 10 Block 4, Independence Gardens, E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-1185, Harris Co.
41				

## EXHIBIT "A"

Genesis' Satsuma to Webster Segment, Tracts 1 through 202

Tract	Grantor	Vol / Pg Date	Grantee	Legal Description
42	Lafayette Davis et ux	992/67 08/24/35	Humble Pipeline Co.	Lot no 6 in Block no.4, Independence Gardens Add, Harris Co.
43				
44	L. H. Spivey et ux	935/101 09/13/33	"	Lot 10, Block 4 of the Independence Gardens Sub, Washington County RR Co. Survey, Harris Co.
44	Wright Land Co.	421/129 06/16/19	"	Lot 10, Block 4 of the Independence Gardens Sub, Washington County RR Co. Survey, Harris Co.
44	Flanagain Sand Company, Inc	UN- recorded	"	Lot 10, Block 4 of the Independence Gardens Sub, Washington County RR Co. Survey, Harris Co.
45				
45X				
46	Tenola Cuilla	971/727 02/20/35	Humble Pipeline Co.	Tract in Block No. 7, Lot 7, Independence Gardens, Harris Co.
47	Sarah White	971/726 02/05/35	Humble Pipeline Co.	Lot 8 Block 7, Independence Gardens Sub, Washington Co. RR Survey, Harris co.
47	D. Douglas Rupe,	Doc # 166- 19-0288 06/06/77	Exxon Pipeline Co.	Part of 1 acre tract in the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-1185, Harris Co.
48	W. P. Price	836/641 06/05/30	Humble Pipeline co.	Lot No 5, Block 6, Independence Garden Washington CoRR Co. Survey, Harris Co.
49				
50				
51	Wright Land Co	421/129 06/16/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	Lots in Independence Gardens add, Harris Co.
51	J. B. Whiteley	Doc # K237642 10/08/85	Exxon Pipeline Co.	Lots in Independence Gardens add, Harris Co.
52				
53				
54				
55	Carrie Moore et al	1077/666 03/19/38	Humble Pipeline Co.	Lot 12, Block 6, Independence Gardens Sub, Harris Co.
55	J. B. Whiteley	Doc # K237642 10/08/85	Exxon Pipeline Co.	Lots in Independence Gardens add, Harris Co.
56	R. H. Wilkins	431/274 09/10/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	361.74 acre tract in the WCRR Co Survey, A-917, Harris Co.
56	Jesse Randolph McIntyre, Jr.	8237/31 12/09/70	"	361.74 acre tract in the WCRR Co Survey, A-917, Harris Co.
57	A. W. Schoeneweiss	969/422 01/25/35	"	160 acre tract in the J. B. Gardener Survey, Harris Co.
57	Henry Mangold	970/448 01/02/35	"	160 acre tract in the J. B. Gardener Survey, Harris Co.

## EXHIBIT "A"

Genesis' Satsuma to Webster Segment, Tracts 1 through 202

Tract	Grantor	Vol / Pg Date	Grantee	Legal Description
57	John Caldwell, Sr., et al	Doc # S083181 08/23/96	Howell Pipeline Texas Inc.	160 acre tract in the J. B. Gardener Survey, Harris Co.
57A	C. W. Hahl Co.	421/571 08/05/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	160 acre tract I the J. G. Gardiner Survey, Harris Co.
57A	A. W. Schoeneweiss	969/422 01/25/35	"	160 acre tract in the J. B. Gardener Survey, Harris Co.
57B	A. W. Schoeneweiss	969/422 01/25/35	"	160 acre tract in the J. B. Gardener Survey, Harris Co.
58	Henry M. Angold	970/448 01/29/35	"	160 acre tract in the J. B. Gardiner Survey, Harris Co.
58	Patrick S. Totman	Doc # E151464	Exxon Pipeline Co.	160 acre tract in the J. B. Gardiner Survey, Harris Co. A 60' X 60' surface easement for cathodic protection unit.
58	Patrick S. Totman et al	Doc # E151465	"	160 acre tract in the J. B. Gardiner Survey, Harris Co. A 60' X 60' surface easement for cathodic protection unit.
59	E. S. Timmerman	2583/93 03/28/53	Humble Pipeline Co.	67 acre tract in Block 10, Gardner Survey, A-294, Harris Co.
60	T. S. Masterson	429/148 07/19/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	174.8704 acre tract in A. T. Miles Survey, Harris Co.
60	Joseph J. Johnson	Doc # D529309	"	174.8704 acre tract in A. T. Miles Survey, Harris Co.
61	J. R. Fritz	428/418 08/29/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	Tract in the A. T. Miles Survey, Harris Co.
61	J. R. Fritz	597/306 01/12/25	"	Valve site and housing, 900 Square Feet Maximum
61	Nellie C. Fritz Briers et al	4030/188 05/21/60	"	Tract in the A. T. Miles Survey, Harris Co.
61A				
62	J. V. McCleish	602/289 01/24/25	"	17.1516 acre tract in the A. T. Miles Survey, Harris Co.
63	T. S. Masterson	429/148 07/19/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	174.8704 acre tract in A. T. Miles Survey, Harris Co.
63	Louis Mitschke, ATT in fact for Martha Mitschke	Doc # H662294	Exxon Pipeline Co.	174.8704 acre tract in A. T. Miles Survey, Harris Co.
64	T. S. Masterson	429/148 07/19/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	174.8704 acre tract in A. T. Miles Survey, Harris Co.
64	J. V. McCleish	602/289 01/24/25	"	North half of tract 21 of the J. V. McCleish Sub, At. T. Miles Survey, A-556, Harris Co.
64	W. T. Jernigan et al	7569/376 04/08/69	"	174.8704 acre tract in A. T. Miles Survey, Harris Co.
65				

## EXHIBIT "A"

Genesis' Satsuma to Webster Segment, Tracts 1 through 202

Tract	Grantor	Vol / Pg Date	Grantee	Legal Description
66				
67				
68	J. V. McCleish	602/289 01/24/25	"	North half of tract 21 of the J. V. McCleish Sub, At. T. Miles Survey, A-556, Harris Co.
68	Toni J. Taylor	Doc # D729344 11/03/72	Humble Pipeline Co.	0.60 acre tract in the A. T. Miles Survey, A-556, Harris Co.
69				
70				
71	August Neuen et ux	421/295 07/09/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	Tract in the M Crocian Survey, Harris Co.
71	I. G. E. Bauer	1548/159 08/26/47	"	0.617 & 0.354 acre tracts in the Michael Cronican Survey, A-219, Harris Co. TX
72	Elma Beinhorn Pielop et vir	1548/153 01/18/47	"	50' strip across lot no 61, Cronican Manors Sub, Harris Co
72	Humble Pipeline Co.	5065/123 03/28/63	David E. Allen et ux	Tract in lot one hundred five (105), Block sixty-one (61), Neuen Manor, Harris Co.
73				
74	Lenora Bauer et vir	1548/156 01/18/47	Humble Pipeline Co.	50' strip across lots no 74 & 75, Cronican Manors Sub, Harris Co
75	Exxon Pipeline Co.	Doc # M709374  Reciprocal License Agreement	Thomas Knapp, Chairman of the Board of Trustees for Westside Baptist Church of Houston	Fee property, Michael Cronican Survey, Harris Co.
75	Emma Beinhorn et vir	394402	Humble	0.883 acre tract 50' wide across lots 76,77,78 and 83, Cronican Manors Sub, Michael Cronican Survey, Harris Co. TX
76	J. J Riedel et al	426/62 06/05/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	Lots 14 & 21 in Block 14 of Spring Branch Estates, Section 2, M. Cronican Survey, A-219, Harris Co
76	Bobby Joe Morris	Doc # D638574 07/18/72  Amendment of Easement	Humble Pipeline co.	Lots 21 in Block 14 of Spring Branch Estates, Section 2, M. Cronican Survey, A-219, Harris Co
76	Robert H. Redfield, Trustee	Doc # F565132	Exxon Pipeline Co.	Lot 1 in Block 14, located in Spring Branch Estates, Section 2, Harris Co.
76A				
76B				
76C				
76D				
76E				

## EXHIBIT "A"

Genesis' Satsuma to Webster Segment, Tracts 1 through 202

Tract	Grantor	Vol / Pg Date	Grantee	Legal Description
76F				
76FF				
76G				
77	J. H. Edds	426/50 06/05/19	Humble Pipeline Co.	Lands owned in Thos. A. Hoskins and A. H. Osborne Surveys,
77	Em M. Knoll et ux	886/486 10/29/31	"	Lands owned in Thos. A. Hoskins and A. H. Osborne Surveys,
77	Wallace E. Johnson et ux	Doc # P902069	Exxon Pipeline Co.	Lands owned in Thos. A. Hoskins and A. H. Osborne Surveys,
78				
79				
80				
81				
82	Donald E. Cramer et ux	Doc # H400281 04/06/82	Exxon	Situated in the A. H. Osbourne Survey A-610, Harris Co.
83	Luther Calvin Smith et ux	H105509 08/20/81	Exxon	Lot 101 in Spring Branch Gardens, A-sub in Harris Co.
84				
85	Lutheran Evangelical Church	429/547 10/04/19	Humble	5.06 acre tract in the A. H. Osbourne Survey, A-610, Harris Co.
85	St. Peter United church of Christ	Doc # H084852 08/05/81	Exxon	5.06 acre tract in the A. H. Osbourne Survey, A-610, Harris Co.
85X				
86	R. Q. Ward	437/71 10/22/19	Humble	Tract being part of the A. H. Holub Estate, A-610, Harris Co.
86	J. M. Muyld	500/592 04/03/22	Humble	Tract being part of the A. H. Holub Estate, A-610, Harris Co.
86	Lucar Inc	Doc # F545950 04/06/78	Exxon	2.4893 acre tract in the A. H. Osborne Survey, A-610, Harris Co.
87	L. P. Partin	431/274 09/10/19	Humble	Defined 0.443 acre row in Springwood Sub, Harris Co.
88	Ernst L. Holm et ux	426/53 06/03/19	Humble	10.25 and 11.5 acre tracts in the A. H. Osbourne Survey, A-610, Harris Co
88	Mrs. Sophia Holm, a feme sole	Doc # 394400 12/03/46	Fee conveyance to Humble	50' wide strip across 10.25 acre tract, A. H. Osbourne Survey, A-610, Harris Co. (0.585 acre)
88	Humble	Un-recorded	Tenancy Agreement with Spring Branch Independent School District	Being part of that 0.585 acre tract conveyed to humble pipeline Co. by Mrs. Sophia Holm by deed of record

## EXHIBIT "A"

Genesis' Satsuma to Webster Segment, Tracts 1 through 202

Tract	Grantor	Vol / Pg Date	Grantee	Legal Description
88	Exxon Pipeline Co.	11195511 10/22/81	Harris County Flood Control	Being part of that 0.585 acre tract conveyed to humble pipeline Co. by Mrs. Sophia Holm by deed of record
89	E. J. Holm et ux	394401 11/23/46	Humble	Being a 50' strip across 11.5 acre tract in A. H. Osbourne Survey, A-610
89	Humble	Un-recorded	City of Houston	0.855 acre tract of land out of the A. H. Osbourne Survey, A-610, Harris Co.
90	H. L. Hubele	427/30 06/30/19	Humble	A tract in the A. H. Osborne Survey, Harris Co.
90	C. B. Archer et al	1079197 01/07/53	Humble	Being a 50' strip of land across cedar wood sub, Section 1 system, containing 1.66 acres m/l
90	Marjorie K. Kain et al	Multiple tenancy agreements	Humble	Being a 50' strip of land across cedar wood sub, Section 1 system, containing 1.66 acres m/l
91	A. G. Sustala	2668/257 01/07/53	Humble	Lot 10, Blk. B, of Merlin Place out of the A. H. Osborne Survey of Harris Co.
92	C. H. Bingle et ux	426/48 06/05/19	Humble	Tract in A. H. Osborne Survey, A 610, Harris Co.
93	C. H. Bingle et ux	426/48 06/05/19	Humble	Tract in A. H. Osborne Survey, A 610, Harris Co.
93	Barry R. Barnard et ux	271/102 10/19/78	Exxon	Lot 3 of Ivy Woods, Harris Co
94	C. H. Bingle et ux	426/48 06/05/19	Humble	Tract in A. H. Osborne Survey, A 610, Harris Co.
95				
95A				
96				
97				
98	C. H. Bingle et ux	426/48 06/05/19	Humble	Tract in A. H. Osborne Survey, A 610, Harris Co.
98	Harold Clark et al	G691204	Exxon	50' in width situated in and being a part of lot 7, C. H. Bingle Sub, identified in Landowner's deed part II, Harris Co.
99	Otto Burkhardt	685/422 01/07/27	Humble	10 acre tract in the A. H. Osbourne Survey
100	John Ojeman , SR	426/60 05/30/19	Humble	26.587 acre tract in the A. H. Osbourne Survey, A-610, Harris co.
100	David R. Wilson	145-30-1430 06/08/72	Humble	26.587 acre tract in the A. H. Osbourne Survey, A-610, Harris co.
100	David R. Wilson	D645763 07/26/72	Humble	13.045 acre tract in the A. H. Osbourne Survey, A-610, Harris co.
101	MKT RR		Humble	Various
102	State Highway # 90		Humble	Highway 90 near Spring Branch
103	Harris Co. Roads	16/371 03/22/46	Humble	Various county roads
104	Wm. Schulz, Jr.	426/63 06/05/19	Humble	Lot 2, A. H. Osborne Survey, Harris Co.

## EXHIBIT "A"

Genesis' Satsuma to Webster Segment, Tracts 1 through 202

Tract	Grantor	Vol / Pg Date	Grantee	Legal Description
104	State Highway Dept	Un-recorded	Humble	Approximate THD Engineers Chaining Station 294482 in A. H. Osbourne Survey, A-610 Harris Co.
105	Louis Clay	421/292 06/27/19	Humble	A tract in the A. H. Osborne Survey, A-610
105	William E. Fann et ux		Exxon	Lot 14 and the N ½ of an abandoned 40' roadway, A. H. Osborne Survey, A-610, Harris Co.
105	John P. Madden et ux		Exxon	Lot 13 and the S ½ of an abandoned 40' roadway, A. H. Osborne Survey, A-610, Harris Co.
106	Ernst Matzke	589/447 12/16/24	Humble	0.61 acre tract in the A. H. Osborne Survey, A610, Harris co.
106	Charles A. Bahr, Jr.	613545	Humble	1.095 acre in the Ernst Matzke Estate, Robert Vince Survey A-77, Harris Co. TX
107	Louis Feuerschutz	426/51 06/05/19	Humble	1 acre tract referred to as Tract A, situated in lots 3 and 4, Block C, Memorial Oaks Sub, Robert Vince Survey, A-77, Harris co.
107	Dr. C. Alsworth Calhoun	E604437 11/20/75	Exxon	0.157 acre tract in Lot 1, Block A, Memorial Oaks Sub, Robert Vince Survey, A-77, Harris Co
107	Georgia L. Beeman	P356053 07/26/93	Exxon	30' width containing 0.134 acre, Robert Vince Survey, A-77
107A				
108				
109				
110				
110A				
110B	Mrs. W. Kuhlmann	426/54 06/05/19	Humble	Tract in Robert Vince Survey, Harris Co.
111	Henry Sauer	426/64 06/05/19	Humble	Tract in the Robert Vince Survey, Harris Co.
111	Mucile Sauer Bang et vir	1798/126 07/16/48	Humble	0.04 acre tract out of a 9.21 acre tract in the Robert Vince Survey, A-77, Harris Co.
112	Theran Sauer et ux	1798/123 07/16/48	Humble	1.08 acre tract out of a 9.21 acre tract in the Robert Vince Survey, A-77, Harris Co.
113	Henry Sauer	426/64 06/03/19	Humble	15.1153 acre tract in the Robert Vince Survey, A-77, Harris Co.
113	Helen Patricia Link	M202974 06/19/89	Exxon	Part of the 3.9361 acre residue of the 15.1153 acre tract in the Robert Vince Survey, A-77, Harris Co.
114	F. C. Bering	426/44 06/03/19	Humble	Tract in the Robert Vince Survey, Harris Co
114	Henry J. Bering et al	421/518 06/12/19	Humble	Tract in Robert Vince Survey, Harris Co.
115	A. C. Bering	426/43 06/05/19	Humble	Lands in Robert Vince Survey, Harris Co.
115	Josephine Bering	1517/30 07/21/47	Humble	1.308 acre tract between park and Memorial Drives in the Robert Vince Survey, A-77, Chas. Sage Survey A-697, Harris Co.
Tract	Grantor	Vol / Pg Date	Grantee	Legal Description

## EXHIBIT "A"

## Genesis' Satsuma to Webster Segment, Tracts 1 through 202

116	Theo C. Bering	426/45 06/05/19	Humble	Lands owned in Robert Vince Survey, Harris Co.
116	C. H. Bering	426/45 06/05/19	Humble	Lands owned in Robert Vince Survey, Harris Co.
116	Florence B. Hibler et vir	1174/500 06/14/40	Humble	1.674 acre tract 50' wide
117	C. H. Bering	426/45 06/05/19	Humble	Lands owned in Robert Vince Survey, Harris Co.
117	M. A. Hodges et ux	1161/629	Humble	1.015 acre odd shaped parcel which included our pipelines.
117	Humble	2775/552 05/20/54	Tanglewood Corp	0.582 acre, leaving a balance of 0.433 acre for humble pipeline's 50' wide strip
118	C. H. Bering	426/45 06/05/19	Humble	Lands owned in Robert Vince Survey, Harris Co.
118	C. A. Dwyer	1161/629 04/10/40	Humble	0.4680 & 1.0863 acre tracts fee totaling 1.554 acre 50' wide strip
119	August Bering	421/124 06/13/19	Humble	Lands owned in the Charles Sage Survey, A 697 Harris Co.
119	Tanglewood Corp	2562/107 01/08/53	Humble	1.467 acre 50' wide strip in the Charles Sage Survey, A-697, Harris Co.
119A	Humble	2575/280 02/23/53	Tanglewood Corp.	0.519 acre easement not included in purchase from the original 1.986 acre easement (1.467 later became fee property leaving balance of 0.519 as easement)
120 & 121	William H. Wilson et al	421/365 06/23/19	Humble	88.0, 47.52, & 10 acre tracts in fee. Humble purchased 145.52 acres for less than what the cost would have been to relocate lines to accommodate planned subdivision.
120 & 121	William H. Wilson et al & H. C. Dwyer	1270/134 05/31/40 & 1269/321 12/10/42	Humble	88.0, 47.52, & 10 acre tracts in fee. Humble purchased 145.52 acres for less than what the cost would have been to relocate lines to accommodate planned subdivision.
120 & 121	Humble Pipeline	1628/230 08/14/46	William G. Farrington (Tanglewood)	Humble retained 2.16 acres from the 88 acre tract and 2.15 acres from the 47.52 acre tract and 10.00 acre tract for a 50' wide strip.
120 & 121	Southdale Corp	1985/48 08/25/49	Humble	0.1377 acre covering the portion of row in streets.
121 & 121	Farrington	1698/521 08/14/48	Humble	0.058 acre tract, Charles Sage Survey, Harris Co.
122	Frank Angelico et ux	426/42 06/05/19	Humble	Lands owned in the Wm. white Survey, Harris Co.
122	Josefina Zinnanti et vir	694/260 03/12/27	Humble	8.12 acre tract in the William White Survey, Harris Co.
122	Anna Zinnanti et vir	694/258 03/12/27	Humble	7.44 acre tract in the William White Survey, Harris Co.

## EXHIBIT "A"

Genesis' Satsuma to Webster Segment, Tracts 1 through 202

Tract	Grantor	Vol / Pg Date	Grantee	Legal Description
123	Carmino como	694/257 02/23/27	Humble	Lands owned in the William White Survey, Harris Co.
123	Carmino como	426/49 05/29/19	Humble	Lands owned in the William White Survey, Harris Co.
123	Carmino como	426/49 06/05/19	Humble	Lands owned in the William White Survey, Harris Co.
123	Carmino como	426/49 06/05/19	Humble	0.25 acre tract approx. 35' wide, William White Survey, Harris Co.
124	Sebastiano Triolo et ux	426/65 06/05/19	Humble	South half of lot 4, William White Survey, Harris Co.
124	Sebastiano Triolo et ux	426/65 06/05/19	Humble	0.22 acre tract in the William White Survey, 35' wide, Harris Co.
125	Tony Lacorte et ux	426/55 06/05/19	Humble	Part of lot 7, William White Survey, Harris Co.
125	Tony Lacorte et ux	698/14 02/25/27	Humble	0.11 acre tract in the William White Survey, Harris Co.
126	Vincenza Buffamanti	426/46 06/05/19	Humble	North half of lot 7, William White Survey, Harris Co.
126	Vincenza Buffamanti	697/183 03/02/27	Humble	33' wide and containing 0.29 acres, William White Survey, Harris Co.
127				
128				
129				
130				
131				
132	Joe Borzelleri et ux	426/47 06/05/19	Humble	South half of lot 7, William White Survey, Harris Co.
132	Jack Battaglia et ux	697/185 03/02/27	Humble	35' wide strip containing 0.31 acre in the William White Survey, Harris Co.
132	Isaac S. Brochstein and Sam J. Brochstein	6438/474 07/22/66	Humble	0.396 acre tract in the William White Survey, Harris Co.
133	J. A. Osborn	423/612 07/21/19	Humble	Land in William White Survey, Harris Co.
134	E. J. Osborn et ux	426/59 06/05/19	Humble	Lands in the William White Survey, Harris Co.
135				
136	Thos Keenan	426/54 06/05/19	Humble	Lands in the William White Survey, Harris Co.
136	C. H. Voss	1136/101 09/20/39	Humble	0.75 acre tract in the William White Survey, A-836, Harris Co.

## EXHIBIT "A"

Genesis' Satsuma to Webster Segment, Tracts 1 through 202

Tract	Grantor	Vol / Pg Date	Grantee	Legal Description
136	Tanglewood Corp. Westheimer Post Oak Corp and Houston Bank & Trust Co. Trustee	3637/157 02/04/59	Humble	5.5 & 3 acre tract reroute in the William White Survey, A-836, Harris co.
136	Vivian Leatherberry Smith	E406259 04/09/75	Exxon	1.6119 acre defined row tract in the William White Survey, A-836, Harris Co.
137				
138	J. H. Voss et ux	426/66 05/29/19	Humble	Lands owned in William White Survey, Harris Co.
138A	J. H. Voss et ux	426/66 05/29/19	Humble	Lands owned in William White Survey, Harris Co.
138X				
139				
139A				
140	J. H. Voss et ux	426/67 05/29/19	Humble	Lands owned in William White Survey, Harris Co.
141				
142	J. H. Voss et ux	426/66 05/29/19	Humble	Lands owned in William White Survey, Harris Co.
142	Eleanor R. Leonard et al	P356063 07/26/93	Exxon	18' wide easement across lot 4, block2, Afton Oaks, Section 7, Harris Co.
143	J. H. Voss et ux	426/66 05/29/19	Humble	Lands owned in William White Survey, Harris Co.
144A	Jess Little	1978/546 09/26/49	Humble	50' wide tract containing 0.441 acre in tract 4 of the A. D. Milroy Estate Partition, William White Survey, A-836, Harris Co.
144	Susan Wood Becker et al	603/140 01/30/25	Humble	151 acre tract in the W. White Survey, Harris Co.
144	Nannie Wood Daughdrill et al	691/150 01/24/27	Humble	151 acre tract in the W. White Survey, Harris Co.
145	Houston West End Realty	593/384 12/02/24	Humble	Out of the M. B. Gray Survey for a distance of approximately 75 rods
145	Wm. . M. Rice Institute for the Advancement of Literature	1174/501 08/26/40	Humble	50' wide containing 1.395 acre in the W. M. Rice Institute tract in the M. B. Gray Survey, A-284, Harris Co.
146	Texas & New Orleans RR Co.	Unrecorded	Humble	Bellaire Junction, Harris Co.

EXHIBIT "A"

Genesis' Satsuma to Webster Segment, Tracts 1 through 202

Tract	Grantor	Vol / Pg Date	Grantee	Legal Description
147	Texas & New Orleans RR Co.	Unrecorded	Humble	Bellaire Junction, Harris Co.
148	Hermann hospital estate	423/192 05/27/19	Humble	Lands owned by us in A.. C. Reynolds Survey, A-61, Harris Co.
149				
150				
151				
152				
153				
154				
155				
156				
157				
158				
159				
160				
161				
162				
163				
164				
165				
166				
167				
168				
169				
170				
171				
172				
173				
174				
175				
176				
177				
178				
179				
180				
181				
182				
183				
184				
185				

## EXHIBIT "A"

Genesis' Satsuma to Webster Segment, Tracts 1 through 202

Tract	Grantor	Vol / Pg Date	Grantee	Legal Description
186				
187				
188				
189				
190				
191				
192				
193				
194				
195				
196				
197	Annie J. Smith	603/139 01/30/25	Humble	Tract in lot 6, A. T. Morse Sub division of the A. C. Reynolds Survey, Harris Co.
198	Boulevard Land Co.	427/161 08/05/19	Humble	0.869 acre, part of the A. C. Reynolds League, Harris Co.
198	Boulevard Land Co.	602/290 01/28/25	Humble	0.869 acre, part of the A. C. Reynolds League, Harris Co.
198	Boulevard Land Co.	696/638 04/18/27	Humble	0.876 acre, part of the A. C. Reynolds League, Harris Co.
198	Boulevard Land Co.		Humble	0.869 acre, part of the A. C. Reynolds League, Harris Co.
199				Crossing near Bellaire TX
200	Fannie A. Weigle et vir	426/67 06/05/19	Humble	The Weigle reserve out of Cambridge Add, in the H. C. Reynolds Survey, Harris Co.
200	Frank C. Smith	700/69 03/17/27	Humble	Part of the Weigle reserve out of the SW corner of the A. C. Reynolds League, Harris Co.
200	Westchester Land Corp.	785/505 02/19/29	Humble	40' wide strip in Harris Co.
201				
202	Annette Finnigan et al	08/21/19	Humble	Land lying in the James Hamilton Survey, Harris Co.
202	Katherine Finnigan Anderson, et al	1420892	Humble	0.5814 acre tract 33' wide out of a 3.15 acre tract in the John Finnigan Estate Property, James Hamilton Survey, A-878







September 9, 2016

Mr. Art Flores  
Building Official  
City of Spring Valley Village  
1025 Campbell Road  
Spring Valley Village, Texas 77055

Re: Preliminary Plat Review  
Freeway Properties Spring Valley Village  
City of Spring Valley Village, Texas

Dear Mr. Flores,

We have reviewed the above referenced Preliminary Plat, dated August 2016, for conformance with the City's Ordinance. We recommend approval granted the following items are addressed:

1. Per Ordinance Section 9.112 Procedure; Preliminary Plat Presented to the Commission (b)(1) Fifteen (15) prints of the preliminary plat shall be delivered to the city secretary.
2. Per Ordinance Section 9.112 Procedure; Preliminary Plat Presented to the Commission (b)(2) A check, payable to the order of the city, in the amount of filing fees hereinafter provided for the filing of a preliminary plat, shall be delivered to the city secretary.
3. Per Ordinance Section 9.112 Procedure; Preliminary Plat Presented to the Commission (b)(3) Satisfactory evidence shall be furnished to the city, either on the face of the above-mentioned preliminary plat or otherwise, that the preliminary plat has been examined by the county flood control engineer of Harris County, Texas, and that such officer has approved the same as to drainage easement requirements.
4. Per Ordinance Section 9.112 Procedure; Preliminary Plat Presented to the Commission (b)(5) The above and foregoing material shall be furnished to the city with a letter of transmittal in triplicate, from the applicant for approval of the proposed plat or subdivision of land to the city; each such letter of transmittal shall clearly state the type and specifications of street paving to be constructed by the subdivider, the source and type of water supply and sewerage facilities, the type and

design of storm sewers and other drainage facilities of the proposed plat or subdivision of land, and shall set forth the names and addresses of the owner of the land to be subdivided, or of his or her agent, and of the registered engineer or public surveyor who is designing the plat or subdivision of land.

5. Per Ordinance Section 12.06P:05.03 Planning and Zoning, Freeway Planned Area Development District (FPADD) Development Site Plan; A Development Site Plan shall be required, which shall comply with the development site plan requirements set forth in subsection 06P:02.03, except where clearly inapplicable due to conflicts with standards applicable to the FPADD. In addition, the Development Site Plan shall include the following:
  - i. Location, height, and number of stories all proposed building and structures; and
  - ii. Location of layout and proposed parking facilities.
  
6. Per Ordinance Section 12.06P:05.04 Planning and Zoning, Freeway Planned Area Development District (FPADD) Concept Plan; The concept plan shall comply with the concept plan requirements set forth in Subsection 06P:02:04 except where clearly inapplicable due to conflicts with standards applicable to the FPADD. In addition, the Concept Plan shall include the following:
  - i. Architectural elevations for all buildings and structures.
  
7. Per Ordinance Section 12.06P:05.05 Planning and Zoning, Freeway Planned Area Development District (FPADD) Development Schedule; The Development Schedule requirements contained in Subsection 06P:02:.05 above shall be applicable to proposed PADs in the FPADD.

I hope this information is helpful. Please call me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

ARKK Engineers, LLC



Bobby Vasek



**PLANNING & ZONING  
COMMISSION  
VOTING FORM**

**DATE: SEPTEMBER 13, 2016**

**AGENDA ITEM #3:**

DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION ON PRELIMINARY AND FINAL REPLAT OF NORTHWEST CORNER OF CENTRAL MEMORIAL PARKWAY AND KATY FREEWAY, A PLOT CONTAINING 2.5833 ACRES OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE BINGLE PLANNED AREA DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

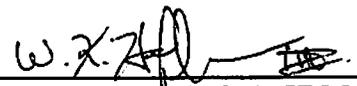
<u>MEMBER NAME</u>	<u>MOTIONED</u>	<u>SECONDED</u>	<u>AYE</u>	<u>NAY</u>	<u>ABSTAINED</u>
CHARLIE CALDERWOOD		✓	✓		
TREY HOFFMAN			✓		
PATRICK JOHNSON	<i>absent</i>				
MARYELLEN MCGLOTHLIN	<i>absent</i>				
ANNE-MARIE MCMICHAEL	✓		✓		
LOUISE RICHMAN			✓		
AMY WINSTEAD			✓		

MOTION CARRIED ✓ (5-0)

MOTION DENIED \_\_\_\_\_

*motion included:*

- ① *note on plat "Lot 1" - remove "Reserve".*
- ② *annotate pipeline has been abandoned & utility easements*

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
**TREY HOFFMAN, CHAIRMAN**  
**PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION**



**PLANNING & ZONING  
COMMISSION  
VOTING FORM**

DATE: AUGUST 9, 2016

AGENDA ITEM: #4

*changes to definitions of front yard*

~~DISCUSSION AND POSSIBLE ACTION REGARDING AMENDING THE LIST OF REPLACEMENT AND UNDERSTORY TREES AND OTHER CHANGES TO THE TREE REGULATIONS~~ *per attached.*

MEMBER NAME	MOTIONED	SECONDED	AYE	NAY	ABSTAINED
CHARLIE CALDERWOOD			✓		
TREY HOFFMAN			✓		
PATRICK JOHNSON		✓	✓		
MARYELLEN MCGLOTHLIN	✓		✓		
ANNE-MARIE MCMICHAEL			✓		
LOUISE RICHMAN			✓		
AMY WINSTEAD			✓		

MOTION CARRIED 7-0

MOTION DENIED \_\_\_\_\_

TREY HOFFMAN, CHAIRMAN  
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

03:F-02                    Front Yard shall mean a yard extending across the ~~front of~~ full width of a lot between the ~~side lot lines and being the horizontal distance between the right of way line of the street of address and the support foundation of~~ front lot line and the dwelling primary structure, not including uncovered porches, steps, or other minor extensions of the ~~dwelling~~ primary structure.

03:F-02                    Front Yard shall mean a yard extending across the full width of a lot between the front lot line and the primary structure, ~~not including uncovered porches, steps, or other minor extensions of the primary structure.~~

→ PASSED LANGUAGE

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-12

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY BY AMENDING SECTION 03:F-02, FRONT YARD, OF SECTION 3, DEFINITIONS, OF ARTICLE 12.200, ZONING ORDINANCE RETAINED, OF CHAPTER 12, PLANNING AND ZONING TO EXCLUDE PORCHES, STEPS AND OTHER MINOR EXTENSIONS FROM THE DEFINITION OF FRONT YARD; PROVIDING A PENALTY NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000 FOR EACH VIOLATION OF ANY PROVISION HEREOF, WITH EACH DAY CONSTITUTING A NEW VIOLATION; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

\* \* \* \* \*

WHEREAS, the zoning regulations of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas currently allow porches, steps and other minor extensions to be located within the required front yard of a residence;

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas finds it to be in the best interest of the health, safety and welfare of the citizens to exclude porches, steps and other minor extensions from the required front yard of a residence; now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:

**Section 1.** The facts and matters contained in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** Section 03:F-02, Front Yard, of Section 3, Definitions, of Article 12.200 Zoning Ordinance Retained, of Chapter 12, Planning and Zoning, is hereby amended by deleting therefrom the language struckthrough below and adding thereto the language underscored below, Section 03:F-02, Front Yard, to read as follows:

“03:F-02, Front Yard: A yard extending across the ~~front of full width of~~ a lot between the ~~side lot lines and being the horizontal distance between the right of~~

~~way line of the street of address and the support foundation of front lot line and the dwelling primary structure, not including porches, steps, or other minor extensions of the dwelling.”~~

**Section 3.** Any person who shall intentionally, knowingly, recklessly or with criminal negligence violate any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, shall be fined in an amount not to exceed \$2,000. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.

**Section 4.** In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

ADOPTED this 25th of October, 2016.

---

Tom Ramsey  
Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Roxanne Benitez  
City Secretary



**PLANNING & ZONING  
COMMISSION  
VOTING FORM**

**DATE: SEPTEMBER 13, 2016**

**AGENDA ITEM #5:**

A PROPOSED ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE AMENDING SECTION 9.118, VARIANCES, OF ARTICLE 9.100, SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS, OF CHAPTER 9, SUBDIVISIONS TO REQUIRE THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION TO PROVIDE A RECOMMENDATION ON VARIANCES FOR PLATS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY

<b>MEMBER NAME</b>	<b>MOTIONED</b>	<b>SECONDED</b>	<b>AYE</b>	<b>NAY</b>	<b>ABSTAINED</b>
CHARLIE CALDERWOOD			✓		
TREY HOFFMAN			✓		
PATRICK JOHNSON	<i>absent</i>				
MARYELLEN MCGLOTHLIN	<i>absent</i>				
ANNE-MARIE MCMICHAEL	<del>absent</del> ✓		✓		
LOUISE RICHMAN			✓		
AMY WINSTEAD			✓	✓	

**MOTION CARRIED** 5-0

**MOTION DENIED** \_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**TREY HOFFMAN, CHAIRMAN  
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION**

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-13

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE AMENDING SECTION 9.118, VARIANCES, OF ARTICLE 9.100, SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS, OF CHAPTER 9, SUBDIVISIONS TO REQUIRE THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION TO PROVIDE A RECOMMENDATION ON VARIANCES FOR PLATS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY.

\* \* \* \* \*

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village finds it is in the best interest of the health, safety and welfare of its citizens to have the City’s Planning and Zoning Commission provide recommendations to the City Council regarding variances to subdivision plats; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to amend Section 9.118, Variances, of the City’s Code of Ordinances in accordance with this ordinance, now, therefore:

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS:

**Section 1.** The facts and matters contained in the preamble to this ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

**Section 2.** The Code of Ordinances of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas is hereby amended by adding to Section 9.118, Variances, of Article 9.100, Subdivision Regulations, of Chapter 9, Subdivisions, the language underscored below, with the new Section 9.118 to read as follows:

“§ 9.118 - Variances

- (a) The rules and regulations provided herein and incorporated herein are the minimum standards and requirements of the city. A variance from any such rule or regulation may be granted by the city council, after consideration and recommendation by the planning and zoning commission, and upon a good and sufficient showing by the developer and/or owner that:
  - (1) There are special circumstances or conditions affecting the property in question;

- (2) That enforcement of the provisions of this chapter will deprive the applicant of a substantial property right; and
  - (3) That if a variance is granted it will not be materially detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to other property or property rights in the vicinity.
- (b) Each and every variance request shall be decided solely and entirely on its own merits, and the disposition of any prior or pending request for a variance shall not be allowed to enter into or affect any decision on the application in question. Pecuniary interest, standing alone, shall not be considered as a basis for the granting of a variance. No request for a variance will be considered unless submitted in writing to the city secretary.”

**Section 3.** In the event any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase, provision, sentence, or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstance shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, or whether there be one or more parts.

ADOPTED this 25th of October, 2016.

---

Tom Ramsey  
Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Roxanne Benitez  
City Secretary



October 11, 2016

Tom Ramsey  
Mayor  
1025 Campbell Road  
Houston, TX 77055

Mr. Ramsey,

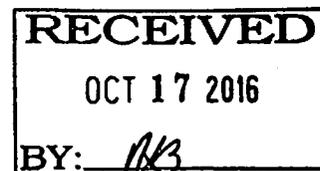
Recently we completed construction of the Phil & Kelly Kline residence at 8429 Merlin Drive. Projects like the Kline residence would take eight months to complete by most Builders. Fortunately, this project was completed in less than six months with an outcome that not only made the home owners happy, but the neighbors as well. We couldn't have completed this project like clockwork without Art Flores.

When it comes to approving the Permit Plans, Art consistently gets the plans approved within 2 weeks compared with the City of Houston, which consistently takes 5 weeks or more!

I have worked with Art on several projects over the past 7 years and wanted to recognize the fantastic job Art does on every project. Art is always responsive, knowledgeable, fair and reasonable. An ideal civil servant and true partner to Builders in the City of Spring Valley!

Sincerely,

Mark H Reed  
VP of Operations  
Schwab Design Builders



# SPRING VALLEY POLICE DEPARTMENT

## Calls - By Type

09\01\2016  
thru 09\30\2016

Type	Description	# Of Calls
6	ACCIDENT	25
22	ALARM	57
23	AMBULANCE CALL	10
24	ANIMAL CALL	16
130	ARREST / COUNTY CHARGES	1
129	ARREST / LOCAL CHARGES	2
43	ASSIST OUTSIDE AGENCY	36
120	ASSIST THE PUBLIC	1
126	BURGLARY OF MOTOR VEHICLE	7
135	BUSINESS CHECK	807
48	CITY CREW REPAIRS	2
122	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF	1
38	DAMAGE TO CITY PROPERTY	3
53	DEBRIS IN ROADWAY	9
140	EVADING ARREST/DETENTION	1
60	FIRE CALL	2
62	FOUND PROPERTY	2
63	FRAUD	1
30	FSRA	2
68	HOUSE CHECK	20
118	IDENTITY THEFT	2
121	ILLEGAL PARKED VEHICLE	4
70	INFORMATION	42
76	LOUD NOISE	7
81	OPEN DOOR	8
33	POSS. CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE	2
83	POWER OUTAGE	1
39	PUBLIC INTOXICATION	1
86	PUBLIC RELATIONS	14
88	RECOVERY STOLEN VEHICLE	1
96	SOLICITOR	13
97	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT	38
99	STALLED VEHICLE	67
103	SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY	10
104	SUSPICIOUS PERSON	5
105	SUSPICIOUS VEHICLE	34
4	THEFT	2
128	TRAFFIC ARREST	10
108	TRAFFIC CONTROL	5
11	TRAFFIC STOP	396
41	TRESPASS	1
111	VEHICLE BLOCKING ROADWAY	3
112	VEHICLE CHECK	27
113	VEHICLE IN DITCH	1
114	VIOLATION CITY ORDINANCE	19
42	WARRANT SERVICE	8
117	WELFARE CONCERN	4
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,730</b>

# SPRING VALLEY POLICE DEPARTMENT

## Citations - By Violation

09\01\2016  
thru 09\30\2016

Violation	Citation#
CHANGED LANE WHEN UNSAFE	2
CITY ORD - CONSTRUCTION HOURS VIOLATION	3
CITY ORD - SOLICITATION WITHOUT PERMIT	13
CONSUMPTION OF ALCOHOL BY A MINOR	2
DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT - BALD TIRES	2
DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT - WHITE LIGHT TO THE REAR	4
DEFECTIVE HEAD LIGHTS	17
DEFECTIVE STOP LAMP(S)	10
DEFECTIVE TAIL LAMP(S)	14
DISPLAY EXPIRED MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTION CERT.	1
DISPLAY EXPIRED REGISTRATION/LICENSE PLATES	61
DISPLAY/POSSES AN EXPIRED OPERATOR/DRIVERS LICENSE	7
DISPLAY/POSSESS FICTICIOUS LICENSE PLATE	7
DISREGARD NO LANE CHANGE SIGN	2
DOC - DISORDERLY CONDUCT - URINATING IN A PUBLIC PLACE	1
DRAG RACING--ACCELERATION CONTEST, ETC.	2
DRIVING WHILE LICENSE INVALID (CLASS C MISD)	14
DRIVING WITHOUT ANY LICENSE	6
DROVE ON WRONG SIDE OF ROAD	1
DROVE WITHOUT LIGHTS - WHEN REQUIRED	6
FAIL TO CONTROL SPEED	6
FAIL TO REPORT CHANGE OF ADDRESS ON DRIVER'S LICENSE	8
FAILED TO DIM HEADLIGHTS - FOLLOWING	2
FAILED TO DIM HEADLIGHTS - MEETING	9
FAILED TO DISPLAY OPERATOR / DRIVER LICENSE ON DEMAND	12
FAILED TO DRIVE IN A SINGLE LANE	5
FAILED TO MAINTAIN FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY	72
FAILED TO SIGNAL - REQUIRED DISTANCE (BEFORE TURNING)	3
FAILED TO SIGNAL INTENT TO TURN	1
FAILED TO SIGNAL TURN / LANE CHANGE	14
FAILED TO STOP AT DESIGNATED POINT (AT STOP SIGN)	16
FAILED TO STOP AT PROPER PLACE (AT TRAFFIC LIGHT)	1
FAILED TO STOP FOR SCHOOL BUS (OR REMAIN STOPPED, SPECIFY)	1

Violation	Citation#
FAILED TO YIELD RIGHT OF WAY	2
FAILED TO YIELD RIGHT OF WAY - CHANGING LANES	1
HITCH-HIKING	2
ILLEGAL BUYERS TAGS	1
ILLEGAL PARKING - FIRE LANE	2
ILLEGAL PARKING - FIRE LANE - SHOPPING CENTER	6
ILLEGAL USE OF CELLULAR PHONE IN SCHOOL ZONE	1
IMPEDING TRAFFIC	1
LICENSE PLATE - NO TRAILER PLATE	2
LICENSE PLATE OBSCURED	5
NO DRIVER'S LICENSE	61
NO LICENSE PLATE LIGHT	5
NO SEAT BELT - DRIVER	7
NO SEAT BELT - PASSENGER	2
OBSTRUCTED VIEW THROUGH WINDSHIELD (SIDE OR REAR WINDOWS)	3
OBSTRUCTING TRAFFIC	2
OPEN CONTAINER / POSSESSION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE IN MOTOR VEHICLE	7
OPERATE A MOTOR VEHICLE OVER WEIGHT GROUP OF AXLES	1
OPERATE MOTOR VEH. WITHOUT LICENSE PLATES (OR WITH ONE PLATE)	10
OPERATE UNREGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLE.	5
OPERATE WITH LICENSE PLATE FOR OTHER CLASS VEH.	1
PASSING / DISREGARD NO PASSING ZONE	3
PASSING AUTHORIZED EMERGENCY VEHICLE	2
POSSESSION OF DRUG PARAPHERNALIA	3
PUBLIC INTOXICATION	2
RAN RED LIGHT (IN TRAFFIC LIGHT)	27
RAN STOP SIGN	10
SPEEDING	95
SPEEDING (EXCEED PRIMA FACIE LIMIT AT TIME AND PLACE FOR THAT TYPE VEH.)	10
SPEEDING - 15 MILES OR OVER	9
SPEEDING IN SCHOOL ZONE	4
THEFT < \$50	1
TURNED RIGHT TOO WIDE	1
UNRESTRAINED CHILD UNDER 8 OR UNDER 4'9"	1
UNSAFE SPEED (TOO FAST FOR CONDITIONS)	1
VIOLATE DL RESTRICTION (SPECIFY)	4
WALKED ON HIGHWAY WITH TRAFFIC (NO SIDEWALKS)	2
WRONG COLOR LICENSE PLATE LIGHT	1
Total Violations	628
Total Citations	362

# MONTHLY K-9 REPORT

FOR THE MONTH OF: September

CHIAPPETTA, REYES

FRITZ, ODIN

## TOTALS

### *K-9 CALLS FOR SERVICE*

SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

8

OUTSIDE AGENCY

3

### *K-9 APPREHENSIONS*

2

### *NARCOTICS CASES*

3

### *PUBLIC RELATIONS EVENT*

2



## Memorandum

---

To: Mayor Tom Ramsey  
From: Erik Tschanz, Public Works Director  
Date: October 20, 2016  
Subject: Public Works Updates

---

1. Spring Oaks West / East Reconstruction Project Update:
2. Lupton Court Street Rehabilitation Project Update:
3. Westview Sidewalk Project Update:
4. PW Personnel Update:

Misc. Items from September City Council Meeting:

**City Of Spring Valley  
Monthly Tax Office Report  
September 30, 2016**

Prepared by: Laurie Payton, Tax Assessor/Collector

---

A. Current Taxable Value

---

B. Summary Status of Tax Levy and Current Receivable Balance:

		Current 2015 Tax Year	Delinquent 2014 & Prior Tax Years	Total
Original Levy	0.45 \$	4,048,129.57	\$ -	\$ 4,048,129.57
Carryover Balance		-	127,866.95	127,866.95
Adjustments		356,520.30	(22,867.50)	333,652.80
Adjusted Levy		4,404,649.87	104,999.45	4,509,649.32
Less Collections Y-T-D		4,392,632.21	91,129.11	4,483,761.32
Receivable Balance	\$	<u>12,017.66</u>	<u>\$ 13,870.34</u>	<u>\$ 25,888.00</u>

---

C. COLLECTION RECAP:

Current Month:		Current 2015 Tax Year	Delinquent 2014 & Prior Tax Years	Total
Base Tax	\$	2,896.87	\$ -	\$ 2,896.87
Penalty & Interest		509.97	-	509.97
Attorney Fees		480.32	-	480.32
Other		-	-	-
Total Collections	\$	<u>3,887.16</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,887.16</u>

Year-To-Date:		Current 2015 Tax Year	Delinquent 2014 & Prior Tax Years	Total
Base Tax:	\$	4,392,632.21	\$ 91,129.11	\$ 4,483,761.32
Penalty & Interest		16,145.11	1,983.13	18,128.24
Attorney Fees		691.63	1,206.98	1,898.61
Other		-	-	-
Total Collections	\$	<u>4,409,468.95</u>	<u>\$ 94,319.22</u>	<u>\$ 4,503,788.17</u>

Percent of Adjusted Levy	<u>100.11%</u>	<u>102.25%</u>
--------------------------	----------------	----------------

**MONTHLY TAX OFFICE REPORT****September 30, 2016**

Tax A/R Summary by Year

YEAR	BEGINNING BALANCE AS OF 9/30/15	ADJUSTMENTS	COLLECTIONS	RECEIVABLE BALANCE AS OF 9/30/16
2015	\$ 4,048,129.57	\$ 356,520.30	\$ 4,392,632.21	\$ 12,017.66
14	111,524.60	(10,909.89)	95,393.25	5,221.46
13	4,053.49	(11,404.91)	(4,752.06)	(2,599.36)
12	2,262.05	(36.43)	-	2,225.62
11	2,115.72	(15.09)	-	2,100.63
10	1,771.27	(10.47)	165.56	1,595.24
09	2,376.00	(22.73)	165.56	2,187.71
08	1,505.18	(12.12)	-	1,493.06
07	441.03	(44.05)	-	396.98
06	406.36	(33.65)	79.84	292.87
05	480.18	(378.16)	76.96	25.06
04	306.68	-	-	306.68
03	354.26	-	-	354.26
00	81.69	-	-	81.69
1999	188.44	-	-	188.44
	<u>\$ 4,175,996.52</u>	<u>\$ 333,652.80</u>	<u>\$ 4,483,761.32</u>	<u>\$ 25,888.00</u>

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY  
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

10 -GENERAL FUND  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<b>REVENUE SUMMARY</b>						
OTHER TAXES	1,493,202	112,947.38	1,313,870.89	0.00	179,331.11	87.99
PROPERTY TAXES	3,460,260	167.78	3,589,839.66	0.00 (	129,579.66)	103.74
FEES & CHARGES	225,150	27,856.00	265,705.87	0.00 (	40,555.87)	118.01
MUNICIPAL COURT	510,700	20,576.83	495,960.63	0.00	14,739.37	97.11
MISC REVENUE	133,200	3,678.03	107,483.90	0.00	25,716.10	80.69
INTER-FUND TRANSFER	57,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	57,000.00	0.00
OTHER AGENCIES	935,648	115,052.31	1,058,961.01	0.00 (	123,313.01)	113.18
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>6,815,160</b>	<b>280,278.33</b>	<b>6,831,821.96</b>	<b>0.00 (</b>	<b>16,661.96)</b>	<b>100.24</b>
<b>EXPENSE SUMMARY</b>						
COUNCIL	7,400	3,980.00	5,007.60	0.00	2,392.40	67.67
ADMINISTRATION	2,497,437	1,368,681.05	2,216,014.15	10,000.00	271,422.85	89.13
FIRE DEPARTMENT	861,523	73,846.73	861,522.73	0.00	0.27	100.00
MUNICIPAL COURT	297,411	13,570.67	244,735.15	0.00	52,675.85	82.29
PARK	70,640	891.50	85,194.10	0.00 (	14,554.10)	120.60
POLICE DEPARTMENT	2,722,623	403,875.68	2,678,156.59	0.00	44,466.41	98.37
STREET	431,263	80,407.20	382,108.96	0.00	49,154.04	88.60
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>6,888,297</b>	<b>1,945,252.83</b>	<b>6,472,739.28</b>	<b>10,000.00</b>	<b>405,557.72</b>	<b>94.11</b>
<b>REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES</b>	<b>( 73,137)</b>	<b>( 1,664,974.50)</b>	<b>359,082.68</b>	<b>( 10,000.00)</b>	<b>( 422,219.68)</b>	<b>477.30-</b>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	3,118,656		3,118,655.54			
PROJECTED ENDING FUND BALANCE	3,045,519		3,477,738.22			

10 -GENERAL FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
OTHER TAXES						
10-01-5010 SALES TAX	1,168,000	97,466.30	1,007,721.79	0.00	160,278.21	86.28
10-01-5012 FRANCHISE FEES-ELECTRIC	179,602	15,421.62	180,966.69	0.00 (	1,364.69)	100.76
10-01-5013 FRANCHISE FEES-GAS	30,000	0.00	21,705.79	0.00	8,294.21	72.35
10-01-5014 FRANCHISE FEES-TELEPHONE	78,000	59.46	77,368.77	0.00	631.23	99.19
10-01-5015 FRANCHISE FEES-CABLE TV	36,000	0.00	21,980.17	0.00	14,019.83	61.06
10-01-5016 FRANCHISE TAX-MIXED BEVERAGE	1,600	0.00	4,127.68	0.00 (	2,527.68)	257.98
TOTAL OTHER TAXES	1,493,202	112,947.38	1,313,870.89	0.00	179,331.11	87.99
PROPERTY TAXES						
10-01-5100 AD VALOREM-CURRENT YEAR	3,435,260	140.99	3,471,483.58	0.00 (	36,223.58)	101.05
10-01-5102 AD VALOREM-PRIOR YEARS	15,000	0.00	104,993.14	0.00 (	89,993.14)	699.95
10-01-5103 AD VALOREM-PENALTY & INTERES	10,000	26.79	13,362.94	0.00 (	3,362.94)	133.63
TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES	3,460,260	167.78	3,589,839.66	0.00 (	129,579.66)	103.74
FEES & CHARGES						
10-01-5201 OTHER INCOME-BLDG PERMITS/IN	225,000	27,836.00	265,440.87	0.00 (	40,440.87)	117.97
10-01-5202 OTHER INCOME-PERMITS	150	20.00	265.00	0.00 (	115.00)	176.67
TOTAL FEES & CHARGES	225,150	27,856.00	265,705.87	0.00 (	40,555.87)	118.01
MUNICIPAL COURT						
10-01-5310 MUNICIPAL COURT-COURT FINES	408,000	25,767.42	404,399.83	0.00	3,600.17	99.12
10-01-5311 MUNICIPAL COURT-WARRANT FEES	50,000	3,137.35	55,056.57	0.00 (	5,056.57)	110.11
10-01-5312 MUNICIPAL COURT-ARREST FEES	20,000	843.84	14,431.59	0.00	5,568.41	72.16
10-01-5313 MUNICIPAL COURT-ADMINISTRATI	20,000	388.29	6,396.15	0.00	13,603.85	31.98
10-01-5314 MUNICIPAL COURT-OFFICER FEES	1,200	24.90	895.07	0.00	304.93	74.59
10-01-5316 MUNICIPAL COURT-JUDICIAL FEE	0 (	686.54)	0.28	0.00 (	0.28)	0.00
10-01-5317 MUNICIPAL COURT-TRAFFIC FEES	7,000	339.08	5,596.74	0.00	1,403.26	79.95
10-01-5318 MUNICIPAL COURT-CHILD SAFETY	0 (	581.25)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10-01-5319 MUNICIPAL COURT-TIME PAYMENT	0 (	2,549.46)	4.71	0.00 (	4.71)	0.00
10-01-5320 MUNICIPAL COURT-TIME PAYMENT	2,500	2,253.67	6,723.27	0.00 (	4,223.27)	268.93
10-01-5322 MUNICIPAL COURT-SECURITY FEE	0 (	3,603.19)	3.00	0.00 (	3.00)	0.00
10-01-5323 MUNICIPAL COURT-TECHNOLOGY F	0 (	4,873.45)	1.88	0.00 (	1.88)	0.00
10-01-5324 MUNICIPAL COURT-OMNI FEE	2,000	116.17	2,451.54	0.00 (	451.54)	122.58
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT	510,700	20,576.83	495,960.63	0.00	14,739.37	97.11
MISC REVENUE						
10-01-5401 CHILD SAFETY REVENUE	4,200	424.25	4,828.38	0.00 (	628.38)	114.96
10-01-5406 INTEREST INCOME	10,000	1,726.30	16,442.29	0.00 (	6,442.29)	164.42
10-01-5408 OTHER INCOME-MISCELLANEOUS	105,000	554.10	67,045.50	0.00	37,954.50	63.85
10-01-5413 CREDIT CARD FEES	14,000	973.38	14,847.73	0.00 (	847.73)	106.06
10-01-5414 SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS	0	0.00	4,320.00	0.00 (	4,320.00)	0.00
TOTAL MISC REVENUE	133,200	3,678.03	107,483.90	0.00	25,716.10	80.69
INTER-FUND TRANSFER						
10-01-5701 TRANSFERS IN CITY HALL RESER	7,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,000.00	0.00
10-01-5720 TRANSFERS IN UTILITY FUND	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
TOTAL INTER-FUND TRANSFER	57,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	57,000.00	0.00

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY  
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

10 -GENERAL FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<hr/>						
OTHER FINANCE						
OTHER AGENCIES						
10-01-5900 METRO-REVENUE ALLOCATION	540,000	48,733.15	661,046.05	0.00 (	121,046.05)	122.42
10-01-5901 HILSHIRE VILLAGE POLICE CONT	395,648	66,319.16	397,914.96	0.00 (	2,266.96)	100.57
TOTAL OTHER AGENCIES	935,648	115,052.31	1,058,961.01	0.00 (	123,313.01)	113.18
<hr/>						
TOTAL REVENUE	6,815,160	280,278.33	6,831,821.96	0.00 (	16,661.96)	100.24

10 -GENERAL FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<b>COUNCIL</b>						
=====						
<b>SUPPLIES</b>						
10-05-4526 MAYOR & COUNCIL - GENERAL EX	2,400	80.00	1,107.60	0.00	1,292.40	46.15
TOTAL SUPPLIES	2,400	80.00	1,107.60	0.00	1,292.40	46.15
<b>SERVICES</b>						
10-05-5027 MAYOR & COUNCIL - CONF & TRA	1,100	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00
TOTAL SERVICES	1,100	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,100.00	0.00
<b>EXP CATG 56-59</b>						
10-05-5610 MAYOR & COUNCIL - ALLOWANCE	3,900	3,900.00	3,900.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59	3,900	3,900.00	3,900.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<hr/>						
TOTAL COUNCIL	7,400	3,980.00	5,007.60	0.00	2,392.40	67.67
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>						
=====						
<b>SALARY AND BENEFITS</b>						
10-10-4010 SALARIES EXEMPT REGULAR	282,755	32,331.76	282,668.57	0.00	86.43	99.97
10-10-4011 SALARIES NON EXEMPT REGULAR	64,284	7,371.13	64,275.31	0.00	8.69	99.99
10-10-4012 SALARIES TEMPORARY/SEASONAL	1,920	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,920.00	0.00
10-10-4014 LONGEVITY	1,169	109.60	1,167.44	0.00	1.56	99.87
10-10-4015 CERTIFICATION PAY	7,080	490.00	5,624.00	0.00	1,456.00	79.44
10-10-4016 457-PLAN	7,067	7,116.28	7,116.28	0.00 (	49.28)	100.70
10-10-4020 MGR CAR ALLOWANCE	2,700	225.00	2,610.00	0.00	90.00	96.67
10-10-4021 MGR PHONE ALLOWANCE	300	25.00	290.00	0.00	10.00	96.67
10-10-4030 SALARIES OVERTIME	1,500	0.00	61.22	0.00	1,438.78	4.08
10-10-4100 EMPLOYEE BEN-HEALTH INSURANC	59,627	5,706.40	70,413.19	0.00 (	10,786.19)	118.09
10-10-4110 EMPLOYEE BEN-T.M.R.S.	24,584	2,998.38	24,255.20	0.00	328.80	98.66
10-10-4120 EMPLOYEE BEN-FICA/MEDICAIDE T	5,346	682.40	5,321.13	0.00	24.87	99.53
10-10-4130 EMPLOYEE BEN-WORKERS COMP	1,375	0.00	1,374.57	0.00	0.43	99.97
10-10-4140 EMPLOYEE BEN-UNEMPLOYMENT IN	1,351	0.00	855.00	0.00	496.00	63.29
TOTAL SALARY AND BENEFITS	461,058	57,055.95	466,031.91	0.00 (	4,973.91)	101.08
<b>SUPPLIES</b>						
10-10-4505 AUTO EXPENSES-GASOLINE	1,500	75.77	447.07	0.00	1,052.93	29.80
10-10-4506 GENERAL EXPENSE ALLOWANCE	0	0.00	103.57	0.00 (	103.57)	0.00
10-10-4520 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	9,000	0.00	7,424.13	0.00	1,575.87	82.49
10-10-4521 PRINTING COSTS	10,000	717.13	6,406.18	0.00	3,593.82	64.06
10-10-4525 OFFICE SUPPLIES	8,500	663.18	3,569.25	0.00	4,930.75	41.99
10-10-4526 GENERAL EXPENSES	11,000	2,028.96	11,300.95	0.00 (	300.95)	102.74
10-10-4527 POSTAGE	10,000	3,371.73	6,959.80	0.00	3,040.20	69.60
10-10-4528 TOOLS, EQUIPMEN	800	0.00	34.97	0.00	765.03	4.37
TOTAL SUPPLIES	50,800	6,856.77	36,245.92	0.00	14,554.08	71.35

10 -GENERAL FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<b>MAINTENANCE</b>						
10-10-4600 AUTO EXPENSES-MAINTENCE & RE	1,500	49.98	1,149.10	0.00	350.90	76.61
10-10-4601 MACHINERY & EQUIP - MAINTENA	5,000	147.41	2,190.01	0.00	2,809.99	43.80
10-10-4602 CITY HALL BUILDING MAINTENAN	19,200	443.21	7,962.95	0.00	11,237.05	41.47
10-10-4603 CITY HALL JANITORIAL & CLEAN	21,264	1,651.54	20,127.89	0.00	1,136.11	94.66
10-10-4604 COMPUTER COST-HARDWARE	2,500	143.84	731.65	0.00	1,768.35	29.27
10-10-4605 COMPUTER COST-SOFTWARE	19,954	4,112.33	11,521.61	0.00	8,432.39	57.74
10-10-4606 OFFICE EQUIP	3,000	0.00	1,969.87	0.00	1,030.13	65.66
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	72,418	6,548.31	45,653.08	0.00	26,764.92	63.04
<b>SERVICES</b>						
10-10-5027 TRAVEL & TUITION	11,000	962.56	8,827.89	0.00	2,172.11	80.25
10-10-5031 EMPLOYEE MEDICAL TESTING & T	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
10-10-5032 RECRUITING BONUS	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
TOTAL SERVICES	12,500	962.56	8,827.89	0.00	3,672.11	70.62
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>						
10-10-5500 CONTRACT LABOR	74,701	720.00	14,000.00	0.00	60,701.00	18.74
10-10-5502 PROFESSIONAL FEES-AUDIT	11,500	0.00	10,702.55	0.00	797.45	93.07
10-10-5503 PROFESSIONAL FEES-LEGAL	82,000	4,865.00	58,217.00	0.00	23,783.00	71.00
10-10-5504 TAX ASSESSING & COLLECTING	42,700	0.00	40,946.00	0.00	1,754.00	95.89
10-10-5506 PROFESSIONAL FEES-ENGINEERIN	20,000	0.00	498.25	0.00	19,501.75	2.49
10-10-5507 PROFESS. FEES - MISC	35,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00
10-10-5509 PROFESSIONAL FEES-CONSULTANT	19,500	38.80	14,586.94	10,000.00	(5,086.94)	126.09
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	285,401	5,623.80	138,950.74	10,000.00	136,450.26	52.19
<b>EXP CATG 56-59</b>						
10-10-5600 COMPUTER SERVICE & MAINTENAN	18,000	3,346.00	15,023.20	0.00	2,976.80	83.46
10-10-5625 UTILITIES-STREET & TRAFFIC L	110,880	18,917.97	100,407.55	0.00	10,472.45	90.56
10-10-5627 UTILITIES CITY HALL-ELECTRIC/	33,600	5,496.53	21,945.50	0.00	11,654.50	65.31
10-10-5630 UTILITIES-COMMUNICATIONS	8,000	643.26	6,098.19	0.00	1,901.81	76.23
TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59	170,480	28,403.76	143,474.44	0.00	27,005.56	84.16
<b>OTHER SERVICES</b>						
10-10-6000 INSURANCE-LIABILITY	26,620	0.00	22,380.60	0.00	4,239.40	84.07
10-10-6001 INSURANCE-PROPERTY	8,008	0.00	6,761.10	0.00	1,246.90	84.43
10-10-6002 INSURANCE-SURETY BONDS	1,050	0.00	921.00	0.00	129.00	87.71
10-10-6003 INSURANCE-VEHICLE	23,076	0.00	22,255.66	0.00	820.34	96.45
10-10-6010 COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTIONS	5,000	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
10-10-6011 LEGAL NOTICES	10,000	1,203.90	4,766.40	0.00	5,233.60	47.66
10-10-6018 ELECTION EXPENSE	11,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,000.00	0.00
10-10-6228 ECONOMIC INCENTIVE PAYMENTS	91,000	0.00	46,010.06	0.00	44,989.94	50.56
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	175,754	1,203.90	108,094.82	0.00	67,659.18	61.50
<b>DEBT SERVICES</b>						
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>						
10-10-7002 CAPITAL-MATERIALS & EQUIPMEN	7,000	0.00	6,709.35	0.00	290.65	95.85
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	7,000	0.00	6,709.35	0.00	290.65	95.85

10 -GENERAL FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE</b>						
<b>INTERFUND-ACTIVITY</b>						
10-10-9000 TRANSFERS TO CIP	1,250,000	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
10-10-9100 G&A-RESERVE FOR CAPITAL	12,026	12,026.00	12,026.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL INTERFUND-ACTIVITY	1,262,026	1,262,026.00	1,262,026.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	2,497,437	1,368,681.05	2,216,014.15	10,000.00	271,422.85	89.13
<b>DEPT 15</b>						
<b>DEBT SERVICES</b>						
<b>FIRE DEPARTMENT</b>						
<b>EXP CATG 56-59</b>						
10-20-5628 FIRE DEPARTMENT CONTRIBUTION	860,042	72,365.73	860,041.73	0.00	0.27	100.00
TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59	860,042	72,365.73	860,041.73	0.00	0.27	100.00
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>						
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE</b>						
<b>INTERFUND-ACTIVITY</b>						
10-20-9100 FIRE DEPARTMENT - RESERVE FO	1,481	1,481.00	1,481.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL INTERFUND-ACTIVITY	1,481	1,481.00	1,481.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL FIRE DEPARTMENT	861,523	73,846.73	861,522.73	0.00	0.27	100.00
<b>MUNICIPAL COURT</b>						
<b>SALARY AND BENEFITS</b>						
10-30-4011 SALARIES NON EXEMPT REGULAR	89,482	10,383.48	119,190.12	0.00	29,708.12	133.20
10-30-4012 SALARIES TEMPORARY/SEASONAL	1,040	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,040.00	0.00
10-30-4014 LONGEVITY	732	68.00	732.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
10-30-4015 CERTIFICATION PAY	1,890	157.50	1,827.00	0.00	63.00	96.67
10-30-4016 457-PLAN	1,843	2,385.92	2,385.92	0.00	542.92	129.46
10-30-4030 SALARIES OVERTIME	1,700	642.33	2,830.88	0.00	1,130.88	166.52
10-30-4100 EMPLOYEE BEN-HEALTH INSURANC	18,552	2,109.50	21,994.09	0.00	3,442.09	118.55
10-30-4110 EMPLOYEE BEN-T.M.R.S.	9,024	823.18	7,815.13	0.00	1,208.87	86.60
10-30-4120 EMPLOYEE BEN-FICA/MEDICARE T	1,453	228.47	2,209.77	0.00	756.77	152.08
10-30-4130 EMPLOYEE BEN-WORKERS COMP	426	0.00	425.97	0.00	0.03	99.99
10-30-4140 EMPLOYEE BEN-UNEMPLOYMENT IN	572	0.00	396.29	0.00	175.71	69.28
TOTAL SALARY AND BENEFITS	126,714	16,798.38	159,807.17	0.00	33,093.17	126.12

10 -GENERAL FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<b>SUPPLIES</b>						
10-30-4506 GENERAL EXPENSE ALLOWANCE	3,600	150.00	2,250.00	0.00	1,350.00	62.50
10-30-4520 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	196	0.00	196.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
10-30-4521 PRINTING COSTS	2,500	0.00	167.25	0.00	2,332.75	6.69
10-30-4525 OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,171	46.88	324.22	0.00	846.78	27.69
10-30-4526 GENERAL EXPENSE	1,000	256.76	307.79	0.00	692.21	30.78
TOTAL SUPPLIES	8,467	453.64	3,245.26	0.00	5,221.74	38.33
<b>MAINTENANCE</b>						
10-30-4606 OFFICE EQUIP. MAINT. & REPAI	750	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00	0.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	750	0.00	0.00	0.00	750.00	0.00
<b>SERVICES</b>						
10-30-5002 PRISONER HOUSING	4,780	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,780.00	0.00
10-30-5005 MUNICIPAL COURT FEES-BAILIFF	0	( 256.85)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10-30-5027 MUNICIPAL COURT-TRAINING	6,500	650.00	2,101.45	0.00	4,398.55	32.33
10-30-5031 EMPLOYEE MEDICAL TESTING & T	200	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00
TOTAL SERVICES	11,480	393.15	2,101.45	0.00	9,378.55	18.31
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>						
<b>EXP CATG 56-59</b>						
10-30-5600 COMPUTER SERVICE & REPAIRS	9,000	4,400.00	11,603.91	0.00	( 2,603.91)	128.93
10-30-5610 MUNICIPAL COURT FEES-JUDGE	48,000	1,675.00	20,350.00	0.00	27,650.00	42.40
10-30-5611 MUNICIPAL COURT FEES-PROSECU	48,000	2,600.00	30,625.00	0.00	17,375.00	63.80
10-30-5614 MUNICIPAL COURT FEES-WARRANT	10,000	185.76	1,352.24	0.00	8,647.76	13.52
10-30-5615 MUNICIPAL COURT-SECURITY FEE	0	( 400.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10-30-5617 MUNICIPAL COURT- SOFTWARE	0	( 13,593.35)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10-30-5618 MUNICIPAL COURT INTERPRETER	22,000	450.00	8,100.00	0.00	13,900.00	36.82
TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59	137,000	( 4,682.59)	72,031.15	0.00	64,968.85	52.58
<b>OTHER SERVICES</b>						
10-30-6012 CREDIT CARD FEES	13,000	608.09	7,550.12	0.00	5,449.88	58.08
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	13,000	608.09	7,550.12	0.00	5,449.88	58.08
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>						
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT	297,411	13,570.67	244,735.15	0.00	52,675.85	82.29
<b>PARK</b>						
<b>====</b>						
<b>SUPPLIES</b>						
10-35-4510 PARK-COMMUNITY EVENTS	0	0.00	200.00	0.00	( 200.00)	0.00
10-35-4511 EVENT - MOVIE NIGHTS	2,300	200.00	1,993.00	0.00	307.00	86.65
10-35-4512 EVENT - CHILI COOKOFF	500	0.00	200.00	0.00	300.00	40.00
10-35-4513 EVENT - FALL FESTIVAL	7,539	0.00	7,241.87	0.00	297.13	96.06
10-35-4514 EVENT - SNOW DAYS	6,000	0.00	5,200.00	0.00	800.00	86.67

10 -GENERAL FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
10-35-4515 EVENT - WINTER LIGHTS	461	0.00	460.05	0.00	0.95	99.79
10-35-4526 GENERAL EXPENSES-ELECTRIC	2,500	206.68	1,915.83	0.00	584.17	76.63
TOTAL SUPPLIES	19,300	406.68	17,210.75	0.00	2,089.25	89.17
MAINTENANCE						
10-35-4611 PARK MAINTENANCE-MATERIALS	5,000	484.82	5,078.35	0.00 (	78.35)	101.57
10-35-4612 GREENSPACE ENHANCEMENT	5,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	10,000	484.82	5,078.35	0.00	4,921.65	50.78
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
10-35-5511 MOWING & LANDSCAPING	41,340	0.00	62,905.00	0.00 (	21,565.00)	152.16
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	41,340	0.00	62,905.00	0.00 (	21,565.00)	152.16
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
TOTAL PARK	70,640	891.50	85,194.10	0.00 (	14,554.10)	120.60
POLICE DEPARTMENT =====						
SALARY AND BENEFITS						
10-40-4010 SALARIES EXEMPT REGULAR	152,895	12,861.60	152,893.90	0.00	1.10	100.00
10-40-4011 SALARIES NON EXEMPT REGULAR	1,371,585	154,092.39	1,333,735.72	0.00	37,849.28	97.24
10-40-4012 SALARIES TEMPORARY/SEASONAL	382	0.00	0.00	0.00	382.00	0.00
10-40-4014 LONGEVITY	10,128	604.00	7,589.60	0.00	2,538.40	74.94
10-40-4015 CERTIFICATION PAY	20,460	1,100.00	15,508.00	0.00	4,952.00	75.80
10-40-4016 457-PLAN	30,526	27,323.48	27,323.48	0.00	3,202.52	89.51
10-40-4022 UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	1,600	66.66	779.92	0.00	820.08	48.75
10-40-4030 SALARIES OVERTIME	120,000	11,963.30	103,303.90	0.00	16,696.10	86.09
10-40-4100 EMPLOYEE BEN-HEALTH INSURANC	303,536	22,545.54	254,123.35	0.00	49,412.65	83.72
10-40-4110 EMPLOYEE BEN-T.M.R.S.	107,800	13,083.90	109,255.29	0.00 (	1,455.29)	101.35
10-40-4120 EMPLOYEE BEN-FICA/MEDICARE T	24,956	2,921.61	22,620.49	0.00	2,335.51	90.64
10-40-4130 EMPLOYEE BEN-WORKERS COMP	31,389	47.04	31,350.15	0.00	38.85	99.88
10-40-4140 EMPLOYEE BEN-UNEMPLOYMENT IN	6,480	0.00	4,305.62	0.00	2,174.38	66.44
TOTAL SALARY AND BENEFITS	2,181,737	246,609.52	2,062,789.42	0.00	118,947.58	94.55
EXP CATG 42-44						
SUPPLIES						
10-40-4505 AUTO EXPENSES-GASOLINE	40,300	3,469.02	34,713.46	0.00	5,586.54	86.14
10-40-4508 PD-CRIME CONTROL SUPPLIES	12,500	4,707.72	10,544.01	0.00	1,955.99	84.35
10-40-4511 PD-UNIFORMS	9,500	6,836.37	11,864.06	0.00 (	2,364.06)	124.88
10-40-4520 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,000	16.56	925.56	0.00	74.44	92.56
10-40-4521 PRINTING COSTS	3,000	0.00	1,268.60	0.00	1,731.40	42.29
10-40-4524 DISASTER EXPENSES	1,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
10-40-4525 OFFICE SUPPLIES	8,000	492.55	5,432.55	0.00	2,567.45	67.91
10-40-4526 GENERAL EXPENSES	4,500	1,299.64	5,233.53	0.00 (	733.53)	116.30
TOTAL SUPPLIES	80,300	16,821.86	69,981.77	0.00	10,318.23	87.15

10 -GENERAL FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<b>MAINTENANCE</b>						
10-40-4600 AUTO EXPENSES-MAINTENCE & RE	40,000	8,147.05	40,616.67	0.00	( 616.67)	101.54
10-40-4601 AUTO EXPENSE - AUTO COLLISIO	6,200	( 430.65)	3,769.38	0.00	2,430.62	60.80
10-40-4602 MACH & EQUIP-MAINT & REPAIRS	2,000	7.45	304.42	0.00	1,695.58	15.22
10-40-4604 COMPUTER COST-HARDWARE	5,000	713.42	4,398.14	0.00	601.86	87.96
10-40-4605 COMPUTER COST-SOFTWARE	33,500	346.60	30,389.16	0.00	3,110.84	90.71
10-40-4606 OFFICE EQUIP. MAINT. & REPAI	6,000	211.72	4,470.42	0.00	1,529.58	74.51
10-40-4620 PD-RADIO & RADAR REPAIRS	23,500	4,958.00	24,462.66	0.00	( 962.66)	104.10
10-40-4621 LEASING EQUIPMENT - TASER	6,732	0.00	6,731.28	0.00	0.72	99.99
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	122,932	13,953.59	115,142.13	0.00	7,789.87	93.66
<b>SERVICES</b>						
10-40-5003 WARRANT PROCESSING EXPENSE	2,500	0.00	2,411.45	0.00	88.55	96.46
10-40-5027 PD-TRAINING	17,500	6,634.69	14,202.11	0.00	3,297.89	81.15
10-40-5029 PD-ANIMAL CONTROL	500	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
10-40-5031 EMPLOYEE MEDICAL TESTING & T	2,000	300.00	1,225.00	0.00	775.00	61.25
10-40-5032 RECRUITING BONUS	3,000	0.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
10-40-5033 POLICE CANINE EXPENSES	5,000	175.11	2,005.25	0.00	2,994.75	40.11
TOTAL SERVICES	30,500	7,109.80	22,843.81	0.00	7,656.19	74.90
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>						
10-40-5507 PROFESSIONAL FEE - MISC	3,500	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,500	0.00	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<b>EXP CATG 56-59</b>						
10-40-5600 COMPUTER SERVICE & MAINTENAN	24,000	8,175.00	21,925.00	0.00	2,075.00	91.35
10-40-5630 UTILITIES-COMMUNICATIONS	18,000	2,333.91	14,249.11	0.00	3,750.89	79.16
TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59	42,000	10,508.91	36,174.11	0.00	5,825.89	86.13
<b>DEBT SERVICES</b>						
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>						
10-40-7001 PD - PP&E	2,800	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,800.00	0.00
10-40-7002 CAPITAL - MATERIALS & EQUIP.	149,982	0.00	149,981.35	0.00	0.65	100.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	152,782	0.00	149,981.35	0.00	2,800.65	98.17
<b>INTERFUND-ACTIVITY</b>						
10-40-9100 POLICE DEPT-RESERVE CAPTIAL	108,872	108,872.00	217,744.00	0.00	( 108,872.00)	200.00
TOTAL INTERFUND-ACTIVITY	108,872	108,872.00	217,744.00	0.00	( 108,872.00)	200.00
<b>TOTAL POLICE DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>2,722,623</b>	<b>403,875.68</b>	<b>2,678,156.59</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>44,466.41</b>	<b>98.37</b>
<b>STREET</b>						
<b>=====</b>						
<b>SALARY AND BENEFITS</b>						
10-50-4010 SALARIES EXEMPT REGULAR	36,536	4,215.45	36,809.42	0.00	( 273.42)	100.75
10-50-4011 SALARIES NON EXEMPT REGULAR	54,777	6,357.90	55,857.26	0.00	( 1,080.26)	101.97

10 -GENERAL FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
10-50-4014 LONGEVITY	1,320	109.00	1,268.80	0.00	51.20	96.12
10-50-4015 CERTIFICATION PAY	450	0.00	0.00	0.00	450.00	0.00
10-50-4016 457-PLAN	1,881	1,892.52	1,892.52	0.00 (	11.52)	100.61
10-50-4021 MGR PHONE ALLOWANCE	300	25.00	290.00	0.00	10.00	96.67
10-50-4030 SALARIES OVERTIME	5,000	496.88	4,717.85	0.00	282.15	94.36
10-50-4100 EMPLOYEE BEN. HEALTH INSURAN	29,226	2,183.61	25,440.49	0.00	3,785.51	87.05
10-50-4110 EMPLOYEE BEN. T.M.R.S.	6,319	823.78	7,079.06	0.00 (	760.06)	112.03
10-50-4120 EMPLOYEE BEN. FICA EMP. TAX	939	179.29	1,381.30	0.00 (	442.30)	147.10
10-50-4130 EMPLOYEE BEN-WORKERS COMP	3,572	0.00	2,311.61	0.00	1,260.39	64.71
10-50-4140 EMPLOYEE BEN-UNEMPLOYMENT IN	540	0.00	513.00	0.00	27.00	95.00
TOTAL SALARY AND BENEFITS	140,860	16,283.43	137,561.31	0.00	3,298.69	97.66
<b>SUPPLIES</b>						
10-50-4505 AUTO EXPENSES-GASOLINE	6,000	536.85	5,111.26	0.00	888.74	85.19
10-50-4511 UNIFORMS	2,300	225.18	1,276.67	0.00	1,023.33	55.51
10-50-4520 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	200	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00
10-50-4526 GENERAL EXPENSES	8,000	1,016.65	3,875.91	0.00	4,124.09	48.45
10-50-4529 STREET - MATERIAL & SUPPLIES	10,000	630.03	11,560.98	0.00 (	1,560.98)	115.61
TOTAL SUPPLIES	26,500	2,408.71	21,824.82	0.00	4,675.18	82.36
<b>MAINTENANCE</b>						
10-50-4600 AUTO EXPENSES-MAINTENCE & RE	2,500	221.45	2,371.03	0.00	128.97	94.84
10-50-4609 STREET SYSTEM	27,000	0.00	17,092.10	0.00	9,907.90	63.30
10-50-4630 TRAFFIC CONTROL	11,000	0.00	10,708.48	0.00	291.52	97.35
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	40,500	221.45	30,171.61	0.00	10,328.39	74.50
<b>SERVICES</b>						
10-50-5027 TRAVEL & TUITION	5,100	0.00	240.04	0.00	4,859.96	4.71
10-50-5032 MEDICAL TESTING	200	0.00	0.00	0.00	200.00	0.00
TOTAL SERVICES	5,300	0.00	240.04	0.00	5,059.96	4.53
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>						
10-50-5500 CONTRACT LABOR	100,000	41,463.00	103,827.50	0.00 (	3,827.50)	103.83
10-50-5506 PROFESS. FEES - ENGINEERING	25,000	1,153.19	16,911.31	0.00	8,088.69	67.65
10-50-5511 MOWING	36,676	6,800.00	20,400.00	0.00	16,276.00	55.62
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	161,676	49,416.19	141,138.81	0.00	20,537.19	87.30
<b>EXP CATG 56-59</b>						
10-50-5620 NUISANCE CONTROL	4,350	1,300.42	5,620.42	0.00 (	1,270.42)	129.21
10-50-5627 ELECTRICAL POWER - STORM WAT	1,300	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,300.00	0.00
TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59	5,650	1,300.42	5,620.42	0.00	29.58	99.48
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>						
10-50-7002 CAPITAL - MATERIALS & EQUIP.	40,000	0.00	34,720.00	0.00	5,280.00	86.80
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	40,000	0.00	34,720.00	0.00	5,280.00	86.80
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE</b>						
10-50-7107 DRAINAGE	0	0.00	54.95	0.00 (	54.95)	0.00
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	0	0.00	54.95	0.00 (	54.95)	0.00

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY  
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

10 -GENERAL FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
INTERFUND-ACTIVITY						
10-50-9100 STREETS - RESERVE FOR CAPITA	10,777	10,777.00	10,777.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL INTERFUND-ACTIVITY	10,777	10,777.00	10,777.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL STREET	431,263	80,407.20	382,108.96	0.00	49,154.04	88.60
TOTAL EXPENSES	6,888,297	1,945,252.83	6,472,739.28	10,000.00	405,557.72	94.11
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	( 73,137)	( 1,664,974.50)	359,082.68	( 10,000.00)	( 422,219.68)	477.30-

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY  
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

15 -CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
INTER-FUND TRANSFER	243,876	243,876.00	485,745.00	0.00 (	241,869.00)	199.18
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>243,876</u>	<u>243,876.00</u>	<u>485,745.00</u>	<u>0.00 (</u>	<u>241,869.00)</u>	<u>199.18</u>
EXPENSE SUMMARY						
EQUIPMENTS	208,656	15,289.43	180,541.22	4,343.59	23,771.19	88.61
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>208,656</u>	<u>15,289.43</u>	<u>180,541.22</u>	<u>4,343.59</u>	<u>23,771.19</u>	<u>88.61</u>
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	35,220	228,586.57	305,203.78 (	4,343.59) (	265,640.19)	854.23
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	1,419,130		1,419,130.26			
PROJECTED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>1,454,350</u>		<u>1,724,334.04</u>			

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY  
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

15 -CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
INTER-FUND TRANSFER						
15-01-5700 TRANSFER IN	0	0.00	241,869.00	0.00 (	241,869.00)	0.00
15-01-5710 CITY HALL USER FEES	12,026	12,026.00	12,026.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
15-01-5712 USER FEES FROM UTILITY ADMIN	5,851	5,851.00	5,851.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
15-01-5720 FIRE DEPARTMENT USER FEES	1,481	1,481.00	1,481.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
15-01-5740 POLICE DEPARTMENT USER FEES	108,872	108,872.00	108,872.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
15-01-5750 STREET DEPARTMENT USER FEES	10,777	10,777.00	10,777.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
15-01-5760 WATER DEPARTMENT USER FEES	99,037	99,037.00	99,037.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
15-01-5770 WASTEWATER DEPARTMENT USER F	5,832	5,832.00	5,832.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL INTER-FUND TRANSFER	243,876	243,876.00	485,745.00	0.00 (	241,869.00)	199.18
TOTAL REVENUE	243,876	243,876.00	485,745.00	0.00 (	241,869.00)	199.18

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY  
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

15 -CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<hr/>						
EQUIPMENTS =====						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
15-10-7000 VEHICLES	172,733	15,289.43	163,118.22	4,343.59	5,271.19	96.95
15-10-7001 EQUIPMENTS	35,923	0.00	17,423.00	0.00	18,500.00	48.50
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	208,656	15,289.43	180,541.22	4,343.59	23,771.19	88.61
INTERFUND-ACTIVITY						
<hr/>						
TOTAL EQUIPMENTS	208,656	15,289.43	180,541.22	4,343.59	23,771.19	88.61
<hr/>						
TOTAL EXPENSES	208,656	15,289.43	180,541.22	4,343.59	23,771.19	88.61

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY  
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

20 -UTILITIES  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<b>REVENUE SUMMARY</b>						
FEES & CHARGES	2,655,040	208,545.66	2,608,851.07	0.00	46,188.93	98.26
MISC REVENUE	40,410	11,037.76	64,977.40	0.00	( 24,567.40)	160.80
INTER-FUND TRANSFER	9,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>2,704,450</b>	<b>219,583.42</b>	<b>2,673,828.47</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>30,621.53</b>	<b>98.87</b>
<b>EXPENSE SUMMARY</b>						
ADMINISTRATION	679,415	70,424.37	537,978.75	0.00	141,436.25	79.18
DEBT SERVICE	244,561	0.00	242,202.63	0.00	2,358.37	99.04
WATER SERVICE	1,532,755	175,591.47	820,864.94	1,164.00	710,726.06	53.63
SEWER DEPARTMENT	867,293	164,164.89	699,743.52	0.00	167,549.48	80.68
GARBAGE	332,000	53,262.12	321,094.26	0.00	10,905.74	96.72
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>3,656,024</b>	<b>463,442.85</b>	<b>2,621,884.10</b>	<b>1,164.00</b>	<b>1,032,975.90</b>	<b>71.75</b>
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	( 951,574)	( 243,859.43)	51,944.37	( 1,164.00)	( 1,002,354.37)	5.34-
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	4,187,972		4,187,971.95			
PROJECTED ENDING FUND BALANCE	3,236,398		4,239,916.32			

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY  
REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

20 -UTILITIES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<b>FEES &amp; CHARGES</b>						
20-01-5201 OTHER INCOME-UT. PERMIT & IN	40	0.00	80.00	0.00	( 40.00)	200.00
20-01-5260 BILLING FOR SERVICE - WATER	1,250,000	98,796.15	1,219,911.69	0.00	30,088.31	97.59
20-01-5270 BILLING FOR SERVICE - SEWER	1,070,000	82,337.77	1,067,171.61	0.00	2,828.39	99.74
20-01-5280 BILLING FOR SERVICE - GARBAG	335,000	27,411.74	321,687.77	0.00	13,312.23	96.03
TOTAL FEES & CHARGES	2,655,040	208,545.66	2,608,851.07	0.00	46,188.93	98.26
<b>MISC REVENUE</b>						
20-01-5400 OTHER INCOME	12,000	2,175.21	23,756.90	0.00	( 11,756.90)	197.97
20-01-5413 CREDIT CARD FEES	0	255.21	2,193.16	0.00	( 2,193.16)	0.00
20-01-5460 OTHER INCOME - WATER TAPS	28,000	7,000.00	36,600.00	0.00	( 8,600.00)	130.71
20-01-5470 OTHER INCOME - SEWER TAPS	410	1,607.34	2,427.34	0.00	( 2,017.34)	592.03
TOTAL MISC REVENUE	40,410	11,037.76	64,977.40	0.00	( 24,567.40)	160.80
<b>INTER-FUND TRANSFER</b>						
20-01-5710 TRANSFERS IN	9,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00
TOTAL INTER-FUND TRANSFER	9,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00
<b>OTHER FINANCE</b>						
TOTAL REVENUE	2,704,450	219,583.42	2,673,828.47	0.00	30,621.53	98.87

20 -UTILITIES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>						
<b>SALARY AND BENEFITS</b>						
20-10-4010 SALARIES EXEMPT REGULAR	89,066	10,376.62	90,895.71	0.00 (	1,829.71)	102.05
20-10-4011 SALARIES NON EXEMPT REGULAR	247,649	28,645.68	250,300.06	0.00 (	2,651.06)	101.07
20-10-4012 SALARIES TEMPORARY/SEASONAL	1,280	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,280.00	0.00
20-10-4014 LONGEVITY	2,912	253.40	2,818.96	0.00	93.04	96.80
20-10-4015 CERTIFICATION PAY	3,090	120.00	1,392.00	0.00	1,698.00	45.05
20-10-4016 457-PLAN	6,932	6,917.06	6,917.06	0.00	14.94	99.78
20-10-4020 MGR CAR ALLOWANCE	2,700	225.00	2,610.00	0.00	90.00	96.67
20-10-4021 MGR PHONE ALLOWANCE	600	50.00	580.00	0.00	20.00	96.67
20-10-4023 ON-CALL ALLOWANCE	10,400	1,200.00	10,380.00	0.00	20.00	99.81
20-10-4030 SALARIES OVERTIME	40,000	1,828.62	16,389.73	0.00	23,610.27	40.97
20-10-4100 EMPLOYEE BEN. HEALTH INSURAN	87,073	4,876.81	58,869.99	0.00	28,203.01	67.61
20-10-4110 EMPLOYEE BEN. T.M.R.S.	25,460	3,120.88	24,668.01	0.00	791.99	96.89
20-10-4120 EMPLOYEE BEN. FICA EMP. TAX	5,885	704.90	5,521.51	0.00	363.49	93.82
20-10-4130 EMPLOYEE BEN-WORKERS COMP	7,704	0.00	6,757.72	0.00	946.28	87.72
20-10-4140 EMPLOYEE BEN-UNEMPLOYMENT IN	1,713	0.00	855.73	0.00	857.27	49.96
TOTAL SALARY AND BENEFITS	532,464	58,318.97	478,956.48	0.00	53,507.52	89.95
<b>SUPPLIES</b>						
20-10-4505 AUTO EXPENSES-GASOLINE	7,500	569.28	4,531.72	0.00	2,968.28	60.42
20-10-4506 MACH & EQUIP - GASOLINE	1,500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	0.00
20-10-4511 UNIFORMS	3,000	484.00	2,817.21	0.00	182.79	93.91
20-10-4520 DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	500	200.00	522.00	0.00 (	22.00)	104.40
20-10-4521 PRINTING COSTS	5,300	0.00	4,721.10	0.00	578.90	89.08
20-10-4526 GENERAL EXPENSES	6,500	0.00	3,744.27	0.00	2,755.73	57.60
20-10-4527 POSTAGE	7,000	3,000.00	6,321.30	0.00	678.70	90.30
TOTAL SUPPLIES	31,300	4,253.28	22,657.60	0.00	8,642.40	72.39
<b>MAINTENANCE</b>						
20-10-4600 AUTO EXPENSES-MAINTENCE & RE	4,000	123.85	956.56	0.00	3,043.44	23.91
20-10-4601 MACH & EQUIP - MAINT & REPAI	6,000	82.11	5,959.67	0.00	40.33	99.33
20-10-4605 COMPUTER COST-SOFTWARE & MAI	2,300	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,300.00	0.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	12,300	205.96	6,916.23	0.00	5,383.77	56.23
<b>SERVICES</b>						
20-10-5027 TRAVEL & TUITION	4,000	111.00	1,767.79	0.00	2,232.21	44.19
20-10-5031 EMPLOYEE MEDICAL TESTING & T	200	0.00	65.00	0.00	135.00	32.50
20-10-5032 RECRUITING BONUS	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
TOTAL SERVICES	5,200	111.00	1,832.79	0.00	3,367.21	35.25
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>						
20-10-5502 PROFESS. FEES - AUDIT	11,500	0.00	10,702.45	0.00	797.55	93.06
20-10-5506 PROFESS. SERVICE FEES	18,800	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,800.00	0.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	30,300	0.00	10,702.45	0.00	19,597.55	35.32

20 -UTILITIES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<hr/>						
EXP CATG 56-59						
20-10-5630 UTILITIES-COMMUNICATIONS	11,000	1,684.16	11,062.20	0.00 (	62.20)	100.57
TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59	11,000	1,684.16	11,062.20	0.00 (	62.20)	100.57
<hr/>						
OTHER SERVICES						
20-10-6012 CREDIT CARD FEES	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	1,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
<hr/>						
DEBT SERVICES						
<hr/>						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
<hr/>						
INFRASTRUCTURE						
<hr/>						
INTERFUND-ACTIVITY						
20-10-9001 G&A ALLOCATED FROM(TO)OTHER	50,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00
20-10-9100 UTILITIES- RESERVE FOR CAPIT	5,851	5,851.00	5,851.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL INTERFUND-ACTIVITY	55,851	5,851.00	5,851.00	0.00	50,000.00	10.48
<hr/>						
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	679,415	70,424.37	537,978.75	0.00	141,436.25	79.18
<hr/>						
DEBT SERVICE						
=====						
<hr/>						
OTHER SERVICES						
<hr/>						
DEBT SERVICES						
20-15-6520 PRINCIPAL/DEBT SERVICE	170,000	0.00	170,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
20-15-6521 INTEREST/DEBT SERVICE	74,561	0.00	72,202.63	0.00	2,358.37	96.84
TOTAL DEBT SERVICES	244,561	0.00	242,202.63	0.00	2,358.37	99.04
<hr/>						
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	244,561	0.00	242,202.63	0.00	2,358.37	99.04
<hr/>						
WATER SERVICE						
=====						
<hr/>						
SUPPLIES						
20-60-4526 GENERAL EXPENSES	4,500	543.59	4,728.22	1,164.00 (	1,392.22)	130.94
TOTAL SUPPLIES	4,500	543.59	4,728.22	1,164.00 (	1,392.22)	130.94
<hr/>						
MAINTENANCE						
20-60-4607 WELL REPAIRS	114,500	216.67	114,569.61	0.00 (	69.61)	100.06
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	114,500	216.67	114,569.61	0.00 (	69.61)	100.06
<hr/>						
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
20-60-5500 CONTRACT LABOR	15,000	2,400.00	6,725.00	0.00	8,275.00	44.83
20-60-5536 PROFESSIONAL FEES - ENGINEER	23,000	2,598.45	17,861.73	0.00	5,138.27	77.66
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	38,000	4,998.45	24,586.73	0.00	13,413.27	64.70

20 -UTILITIES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
EXP CATG 56-59						
20-60-5627 ELECTRICAL POWER - METER VAU	0	77.71	258.88	0.00 (	258.88)	0.00
20-60-5628 ELECTRICAL POWER - WATER PLA	75,000	12,201.01	46,660.00	0.00	28,340.00	62.21
TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59	75,000	12,278.72	46,918.88	0.00	28,081.12	62.56
OTHER SERVICES						
20-60-6020 COH EMERGENCY INTERCONNECT	6,000	82.50	6,040.35	0.00 (	40.35)	100.67
20-60-6021 COH - GROUND WATER CHARGE	438,340	52,947.69	450,057.56	0.00 (	11,717.56)	102.67
20-60-6022 WATER SAMPLES	6,000	686.35	1,858.03	0.00	4,141.97	30.97
20-60-6023 WATER TREATMENT	26,000	2,398.98	16,414.69	0.00	9,585.31	63.13
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	476,340	56,115.52	474,370.63	0.00	1,969.37	99.59
EXP CATG 68-69						
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
20-60-7004 WATER METERS	10,000	796.80	6,518.02	0.00	3,481.98	65.18
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,000	796.80	6,518.02	0.00	3,481.98	65.18
INFRASTRUCTURE						
20-60-7101 WATER SYSTEM	25,000	772.62	7,075.51	0.00	17,924.49	28.30
20-60-7102 NEW WATER SERVICE LINES MATE	15,000	832.10	3,925.57	0.00	11,074.43	26.17
20-60-7106 COH INTERCONNECT	675,378	0.00	39,134.77	0.00	636,243.23	5.79
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	715,378	1,604.72	50,135.85	0.00	665,242.15	7.01
INTERFUND-ACTIVITY						
20-60-9100 WATER DEPARTMENT-G&A RESERVE	99,037	99,037.00	99,037.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL INTERFUND-ACTIVITY	99,037	99,037.00	99,037.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL WATER SERVICE	1,532,755	175,591.47	820,864.94	1,164.00	710,726.06	53.63
SEWER DEPARTMENT =====						
SUPPLIES						
20-70-4526 GENERAL EXPENSES	0	850.00	881.36	0.00 (	881.36)	0.00
TOTAL SUPPLIES	0	850.00	881.36	0.00 (	881.36)	0.00
MAINTENANCE						
20-70-4601 SEWER SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	8,000	1,065.85	8,037.73	0.00 (	37.73)	100.47
20-70-4608 SEWER DEPT. - MATERIAL & LAB	22,000	5,586.28	6,325.80	0.00	15,674.20	28.75
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	30,000	6,652.13	14,363.53	0.00	15,636.47	47.88
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
20-70-5500 CONTRACT LABOR	20,000	0.00	18,368.00	0.00	1,632.00	91.84
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	20,000	0.00	18,368.00	0.00	1,632.00	91.84

20 -UTILITIES

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<hr/>						
EXP CATG 56-59						
20-70-5627 ELECTRICAL POWER - SEWER PLA	2,461	341.02	1,802.38	0.00	658.62	73.24
TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59	2,461	341.02	1,802.38	0.00	658.62	73.24
OTHER SERVICES						
20-70-6020 CITY OF HOUSTON - SEWER	800,000	150,489.74	658,496.25	0.00	141,503.75	82.31
TOTAL OTHER SERVICES	800,000	150,489.74	658,496.25	0.00	141,503.75	82.31
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
20-70-7002 CAPITAL - MATERIALS & EQUIP.	9,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	9,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,000.00	0.00
INFRASTRUCTURE						
INTERFUND-ACTIVITY						
20-70-9100 SEWER DEPARTMENT G&A RESERVE	5,832	5,832.00	5,832.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL INTERFUND-ACTIVITY	5,832	5,832.00	5,832.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<hr/>						
TOTAL SEWER DEPARTMENT	867,293	164,164.89	699,743.52	0.00	167,549.48	80.68
GARBAGE						
=====						
SUPPLIES						
EXP CATG 56-59						
20-80-5621 GARBAGE CONTRACT	332,000	53,262.12	321,094.26	0.00	10,905.74	96.72
TOTAL EXP CATG 56-59	332,000	53,262.12	321,094.26	0.00	10,905.74	96.72
INFRASTRUCTURE						
<hr/>						
TOTAL GARBAGE	332,000	53,262.12	321,094.26	0.00	10,905.74	96.72
<hr/>						
TOTAL EXPENSES	3,656,024	463,442.85	2,621,884.10	1,164.00	1,032,975.90	71.75
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	( 951,574)	( 243,859.43)	51,944.37	( 1,164.00)	( 1,002,354.37)	5.34-

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY  
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

25 -CIP FUND  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
<b>REVENUE SUMMARY</b>						
MISC REVENUE	2,500	982.61	11,151.04	0.00	( 8,651.04)	446.04
INTER-FUND TRANSFER	1,250,000	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<u>1,252,500</u>	<u>1,250,982.61</u>	<u>1,261,151.04</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>( 8,651.04)</u>	<u>100.69</u>
<b>EXPENSE SUMMARY</b>						
STREET IMPROVEMENT	4,009,140	176,257.79	1,880,915.44	0.00	2,128,224.56	46.92
GO BOND 2015	11,300,998	1,002,182.52	3,507,636.14	0.00	7,793,361.86	31.04
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<u>15,310,138</u>	<u>1,178,440.31</u>	<u>5,388,551.58</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>9,921,586.42</u>	<u>35.20</u>
<b>REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES</b>	( 14,057,638)	72,542.30	( 4,127,400.54)	0.00	( 9,930,237.46)	29.36
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE</b>	16,215,984		16,215,983.99			
<b>PROJECTED ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>2,158,346</u>		<u>12,088,583.45</u>			

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY  
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

25 -CIP FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
MISC REVENUE						
25-01-5406 INTEREST INCOME	2,500	982.61	11,151.04	0.00 (	8,651.04)	446.04
TOTAL MISC REVENUE	2,500	982.61	11,151.04	0.00 (	8,651.04)	446.04
INTER-FUND TRANSFER						
25-01-5710 TRANSFERS IN	1,250,000	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL INTER-FUND TRANSFER	1,250,000	1,250,000.00	1,250,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
OTHER FINANCE						
TOTAL REVENUE	1,252,500	1,250,982.61	1,261,151.04	0.00 (	8,651.04)	100.69

25 -CIP FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
--------------	----------------	----------------	---------------------	------------------	----------------	--------------

STREET IMPROVEMENT  
=====

MAINTENANCE						
25-50-4609 STREET POINT REPAIRS	0	0.00	434.00	0.00 (	434.00)	0.00
25-50-4630 TRAFFIC CONTROL (STREET SIGN	0	0.00	887.98	0.00 (	887.98)	0.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	0	0.00	1,321.98	0.00 (	1,321.98)	0.00

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
25-50-5539 PROFESS. FEES - ENG BRACHER	112,013	345.93	52,977.58	0.00	59,035.42	47.30
25-50-5540 PROFESS. FEES - ENG SIDEWALK	15,330	762.65	10,974.41	0.00	4,355.59	71.59
25-50-5541 ENG. - LUPTON COURT	63,420	1,012.69	38,215.46	0.00	25,204.54	60.26
25-50-5544 PROFESS. FEES - CONNECTIVITY	75,000	0.00	24,642.18	0.00	50,357.82	32.86
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	265,763	2,121.27	126,809.63	0.00	138,953.37	47.72

OTHER SERVICES

EXP CATG 68-69						
25-50-6945 STREET LIGHT REPLACEMENT	200,000	0.00	56,565.00	0.00	143,435.00	28.28
25-50-6946 KATY FREEWAY NOISE REDUCTION	46,800	0.00	46,800.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
TOTAL EXP CATG 68-69	246,800	0.00	103,365.00	0.00	143,435.00	41.88

INFRASTRUCTURE						
25-50-7107 DRAINAGE	18,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,000.00	0.00
25-50-7502 CONECTIVITY & ENHANCEMENT	175,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	175,000.00	0.00
25-50-7503 PW - PRE-ENGINEER BUILDING	378,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	378,000.00	0.00
25-50-7513 INFRASTRUCTURE -BRACHER	2,235,677	174,136.52	1,617,474.68	0.00	618,202.32	72.35
25-50-7515 INFRASTRUCTURE - LUPTON COUR	604,000	0.00	0.00	0.00	604,000.00	0.00
25-50-7516 INFRASTRUCTURE - SIDEWALK	85,900	0.00	31,944.15	0.00	53,955.85	37.19
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	3,496,577	174,136.52	1,649,418.83	0.00	1,847,158.17	47.17

TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENT	4,009,140	176,257.79	1,880,915.44	0.00	2,128,224.56	46.92
--------------------------	-----------	------------	--------------	------	--------------	-------

GO BOND 2015  
=====

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES						
25-51-5540 ENG. SPRING OAK E/W	136,398	13,174.45	159,851.30	0.00 (	23,453.30)	117.19
25-51-5542 PF. CITY HALL/POLICE STATION	864,600	28,114.79	503,250.49	0.00	361,349.51	58.21
25-51-5543 PROFESS. FEE - CITY HALL/PD	0	9,334.50	649,061.99	0.00 (	649,061.99)	0.00
TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,000,998	50,623.74	1,312,163.78	0.00 (	311,165.78)	131.09

CAPITAL OUTLAY

INFRASTRUCTURE						
25-51-7514 INFRASTRUCTURE - SPRING OAK	4,000,000	476,539.96	1,720,453.54	0.00	2,279,546.46	43.01
25-51-7516 INFRASTRUCTURE - CH/POLICE S	6,300,000	475,018.82	475,018.82	0.00	5,824,981.18	7.54
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE	10,300,000	951,558.78	2,195,472.36	0.00	8,104,527.64	21.32

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY  
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

25 -CIP FUND

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
TOTAL GO BOND 2015	11,300,998	1,002,182.52	3,507,636.14	0.00	7,793,361.86	31.04
TOTAL EXPENSES	15,310,138	1,178,440.31	5,388,551.58	0.00	9,921,586.42	35.20
REVENUE OVER/ (UNDER) EXPENSES	( 14,057,638)	72,542.30	( 4,127,400.54)	0.00	( 9,930,237.46)	29.36

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY  
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

30 -DEBT SERVICE  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY						
PROPERTY TAXES	925,586	44.21	918,662.27	0.00	6,923.73	99.25
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>925,586</u>	<u>44.21</u>	<u>918,662.27</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>6,923.73</u>	<u>99.25</u>
EXPENSE SUMMARY						
DEBT SERVICE	925,586	0.00	924,335.95	0.00	1,250.05	99.86
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>925,586</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>924,335.95</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,250.05</u>	<u>99.86</u>
REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENSES	0	44.21	( 5,673.68)	0.00	5,673.68	0.00
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	4,749		4,748.87			
PROJECTED ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>4,749</u>		<u>( 924.81)</u>			

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY  
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

30 -DEBT SERVICE

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
PROPERTY TAXES						
30-01-5100 AD VALOREM - CURRENT YEAR	925,586	37.15	915,406.22	0.00	10,179.78	98.90
30-01-5103 AD VALOREM - PENALTY & INTER	0	7.06	3,256.05	0.00	(3,256.05)	0.00
TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES	925,586	44.21	918,662.27	0.00	6,923.73	99.25
MISC REVENUE	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
INTER-FUND TRANSFER	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
OTHER FINANCE	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL REVENUE	925,586	44.21	918,662.27	0.00	6,923.73	99.25

CITY OF SPRING VALLEY  
 REVENUE & EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)  
 AS OF: SEPTEMBER 30TH, 2016

30 -DEBT SERVICE

% OF YEAR COMPLETED: 100.00

EXPENDITURES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL	TOTAL ENCUMBERED	BUDGET BALANCE	% YTD BUDGET
DEBT SERVICE						
=====						
DEBT SERVICES						
30-15-6520 BOND - PRINCIPAL	400,000	0.00	400,000.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
30-15-6521 BOND - INTEREST	523,586	0.00	523,585.95	0.00	0.05	100.00
30-15-6700 MAINTENANCE FEE/DEBT SERVICE	2,000	0.00	750.00	0.00	1,250.00	37.50
TOTAL DEBT SERVICES	925,586	0.00	924,335.95	0.00	1,250.05	99.86
<hr/>						
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	925,586	0.00	924,335.95	0.00	1,250.05	99.86
<hr/>						
TOTAL EXPENSES	925,586	0.00	924,335.95	0.00	1,250.05	99.86

**SPRING VALLEY LEGACY FUND, INC**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSE**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2016**

<b>SUPPORT AND REVENUE</b>	
CONTRIBUTIONS	\$ 46,612.00
MISC	\$ 6,519.40
<b>TOTAL SUPPORT AND REVENUE</b>	<u>\$ 53,131.40</u>
<b>EXPENSES (BY PROGRAM)</b>	
FLOWERS FOR MEMORIAL PD	\$ 85.80
K-9	\$ 34,919.35
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$ 35,005.15</u>
<b>EXCESS OF SUPPORT AND REVENUE OVER EXPENSES</b>	<u><u>\$ 18,126.25</u></u>
FUND BALANCES AT BEGINNING OF FISCAL YEAR	
FUND BALANCE AT END OF FISCAL YEAR	



*Memorandum*

---

To: Mayor Tom Ramsey  
City Council

From: Stephen Ashley, City Administrator

Date: October 25, 2016

Subject: Report from City Administrator

---

I-01-2014 (COMPLETED) The building is complete. The 2<sup>nd</sup> floor has been leased by a Doctors Group from Methodist Hospitals. Peli Peli opened 10/17. The remaining ground floor retail has been leased by Paisley House Furnishing. They offer unique and different home furnishings. This building is now fully leased.

I-02-2014 (Ongoing) Adkins Building. The Inspections Department continues to receive plans for inspection services to this property.

PW-01-2014 (COMPLETED) COH Surface Water connection. The walk through has been completed.

PW-02-2014 (Ongoing) Bracher Area Project is approximately 100 % complete. The contractor is finishing their punch list items.

PW-01-2015 (COMPLETED) Sidewalk Improvement north side of Westview. The walk through has occurred and all punch list items have been completed.

PW-02-2015 (Ongoing) Spring Oaks East & West (SOEW). Angel Brothers has continues to place concrete on Pech Rd. and Cedarbreak Rd. Wet connections are being made to the new water lines.

PW-05-2016 (Ongoing) Ceiling Fans in Pavilion. Currently getting additional quotes. There are no exposed beams and may be a challenge. May need to look at additional options.

PW-06-2016 (Ongoing) Ditch Cleaning. The contractor (DonMar Grading) has finished cleaning all ditches in the Mickey Way area. The contractor has been replacing sod this week. The sod will need to be watered for the next two weeks.

PW-06-2016 (Ongoing) PER for New Water Well. LBG-Guyton Associates is working on the next phase of permitting a new well.

A-01-2014 (Ongoing) City Hall/Police Department – The slab has been placed and the CMU walls for the sally port have been erected. Structural steel began to be erected on 10/20/2016.

A-02-2015 (Ongoing) Advanced Metering Initiative (AMI). Siemen's met with Council in a workshop on 10/18 to present findings. They will submit a Letter of Intent to the City Council in November to perform a preliminary study of existing water meters.

A-03-2016 (Ongoing) Lot Drainage Ordinance. Working with ARKK to develop and finalize a Lot Drainage Ordinance. The purpose of the Ordinance would be to provide guidance for designing an effective storm water management plan and drainage system for new or redeveloped residential lots.

A-05-2016 (Ongoing) Annual Audit: Auditor has completed testing. Auditor was pleased with the number of controls in place.

#### Hilldale/Bade

- Choose Consulting Engineer
- 6 months Engineering/Bid/Award

#### HAWK Light

- 3 Months Design bid documents
- 3-4 Month construction timeline

**MINUTES OF THE REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING  
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS  
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 2016 AT 6:00 P.M.  
IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF CITY HALL  
1025 CAMPBELL ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS**

**1. CALL THE ROLL AND ANNOUNCE A QUORUM IS PRESENT**

With a quorum of the Council Members present, the Regular Meeting of the Spring Valley Village City Council was called to order by Mayor Ramsey at 6:02 p.m.

Members Present:

Mayor Tom Ramsey

Mayor Pro-Tem Allen Carpenter

Council Member Bo Bothe

Council Member Aaron Stai

Council Member Marcus Vajdos (arrived 6:19 p.m.)

Members Absent:

Council Member Trey Moeller

**2. INTRODUCTIONS**

Stephen Ashley, City Administrator

Loyd Evans, Asst. Chief of Police

David Dixon, Police Commissioner

Michelle Yi, Treasurer

Erik Tschanz, Public Works Director

Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary

Art Flores, Building Official

Loren Smith, City Attorney (arrived 6:07 p.m.)

Trey Hoffman, Planning & Zoning Chairman

Charles Calderwood, Planning & Zoning Member

Amy Winstead, Planning & Zoning Member

**3. PROCLAMATIONS / ANNOUNCEMENTS**

None

**4. PUBLIC COMMENTS**

None

Council Member Stai motioned, Council Member Carpenter seconded, to take item 13.2 out of order. Motion carried 3-0.

**13. DISCUSSION ITEMS/ACTION ITEMS**

13.2 Discussion and Possible Action on Location and Completion Date of New Water Well

John Seifert, with LBG-Guyton & Associates, spoke in regards to the installation of an additional water well.

Council Member Stai motioned, Council Member Carpenter seconded, to direct

LBG-Guyton & Associates to finalize the design and location of the new water well. Motion carried 4-0.

Council Member Stai motioned, Council Member Carpenter seconded, to take item 10.2 out of order. Motion carried 4-0.

**10. PRESENTATIONS / PERSONAL APPEARANCES**

10.2 Appearance by Trey Hoffman, Chairman of the Planning & Zoning Commission in Regards to the Spring Valley Village Tree Ordinance

Chairman Hoffman spoke in regards to proposed changes to the tree ordinance, including the list of approved trees. He asked the City Council for feedback. He also asked the Council if they felt the Commission should proceed.

The City Council stated that the Planning & Zoning Commission should proceed with updating the tree ordinance.

**5. PUBLIC HEARING – REPLAT OF 8807 WESTVIEW DRIVE**

5.1 The Purpose of the Public Hearing is to Receive Input from the Public, either Oral or Written, in Regards to the Preliminary and Final Replat of Cedarwood Section 2, Lot 31, Block 3, a Plot containing 0.6606 Acres of Land, Situated in Dwelling District ‘A’, City of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas, Bearing the Address of 8807 Westview Drive

The public hearing was called to order at 6:32 p.m.

Charlie White, the owner of 8807 Westview Drive, spoke in regards to the proposed re-plat and stated that both lots would face Caudle.

Chairman Hoffman spoke in regards to the proposed re-plat.

Marguerite Nein, who lives at 1306 Caudle, spoke in opposition of the proposed re-plat.

Jared Troutner, who lives at 1340 Caudle, spoke in favor of the proposed re-plat.

Craig Moritz, who lives at 8706 Green Valley, spoke in favor of the proposed re-plat.

Tim DeSpain, who lives at 28 Inverness Parkway, spoke in favor of the proposed re-plat.

Stephen Landry, who lives at 8730 Winningham, spoke in favor of the proposed re-plat.

The City Secretary’s office received emails in favor of the proposed re-plat from:

Melanie Wheat Whatley, 8810 Heather Circle

Randy Owens, 1408 Beutel Drive

Tedd Hargett, 8624 Merlin Drive

Darrell Taylor, 8 North Creekside Court

George Carameros, 8701 Cedarspur Drive

Cliff McDaniel, 8914 Cardwell Drive

The City Secretary’s office received emails in opposition of the proposed re-plat from:

David Nino, 1310 Caudle Drive  
Deirdre Summers, 1401 Cedarbrook Drive

5.2 Close Public Hearing

The public hearing adjourned at 6:55 p.m.

5.3 Discussion and Possible Action on Variance for 8807 Westview Drive to Wit: 80 foot setback of a corner lot

Council Member Stai motioned, Council Member Vajdos seconded, to approve the variance for 8807 Westview Drive allowing for a lot with a width of 79.5 feet. Motion carried 4-0.

5.4 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to the Preliminary and Final Replat of Cedarwood Section 2, Lot 31, Block 3, a Plot containing 0.6606 Acres of Land, Situated in Dwelling District 'A', City of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas, Bearing the Address of 8807 Westview Drive

Council Member Stai motioned, Council Member Vajdos seconded, to approve the preliminary and final replat of Cedarwood Section 2, Lot 31, Block 3, a plot containing 0.6606 acres of land, situated in Dwelling District 'A', City of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas, bearing the address of 8807 Westview Drive. Motion carried 4-0.

**6. PUBLIC HEARING – REPLAT OF 8829 BURKHART ROAD**

6.1 The Purpose of the Public Hearing is to Receive Input from the Public, either Oral or Written, in Regards to the Final Replat of Cedarwood Section 4, Lot 127, Block 15, a Plot Containing 0.5106 Acres of Land, Situated in Dwelling District 'A', City of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas bearing the Address of 8829 Burkhart Road

The public hearing was called to order at 7:10 p.m.

Charles Simpson, the owner of 8829 Burkhart Road, spoke in regards to the proposed re-plat.

Building Official Flores spoke in regards to proposed re-plat.

Bill Smith, who lives at 1205 Ben Hur, asked if the curbing and street would be the same as the other lots.

Building Official Flores stated that they would match the other lots.

Chairman Hoffman stated that there were two to three lots similar to this one in the City.

Norman Shugar, who lives at 8818 Croes, stated that he was interested in this project and considered doing something similar with his property.

6.2 Close Public Hearing

The public hearing adjourned at 7:27 p.m.

6.3 Discussion and Possible Action on Variance for 8829 Burkhart Road to Wit: allowing lot widths of 47.13 and 47.12

Council Member Vajdos motioned, Council Member Carpenter seconded, to open

the item up for discussion.

Dave Strickland, the surveyor and engineer for the proposed re-plat, spoke in regards to the proposed variance and re-plat.

Council Member Vajdos motioned, Council Member Carpenter seconded, to approve the variance for 8829 Burkhart Road allowing lot widths of 47.13 feet and 47.12 feet. Motion failed 0-4.

- 6.4 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to the Final Replat of Cedarwood Section 4, Lot 127, Block 15, a Plot Containing 0.5106 Acres of Land, Situated in Dwelling District 'A', City of Spring Valley Village, Harris County, Texas bearing the Address of 8829 Burkhart Road

No discussion or action was made due to the failed motion of Agenda Item 6.3.

**7. PUBLIC HEARING – FENCE ORDINANCE AMENDMENT**

- 7.1 The Purpose of the Public Hearing is to Receive Input from the Public, either Oral or Written, in Regards to a Proposed Ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas by amending Section Eleven, Supplemental District Regulations, of Article 12.200, Zoning Ordinance retained, to change the Definition of where a Fence can be Located in Dwelling District "A"; Providing a Penalty in an Amount not to Exceed \$2,000.00 for any Violation of any Provision of this Ordinance with each day Constituting a new Violation; and Providing for Severability

The public hearing was called to order at 8:14 p.m.

Chairman Hoffman spoke in regards to the proposed changes to the ordinance.

- 7.2 Close Public Hearing

The public hearing adjourned at 8:18 p.m.

- 7.3 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to a Proposed Ordinance amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas by amending Section Eleven, Supplemental District Regulations, of Article 12.200, Zoning Ordinance retained, to change the Definition of where a Fence can be Located in Dwelling District "A"; Providing a Penalty in an Amount not to Exceed \$2,000.00 For any Violation of any Provision of this Ordinance with each day Constituting a new Violation; and Providing for Severability

Council Member Vajdos motioned, Council Member Bothe seconded, to approve Ordinance No. 2016-11, amending the Code of Ordinances of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas by amending Section Eleven, Supplemental District Regulations, of Article 12.200, Zoning Ordinance retained, to change the definition of where a fence can be located in Dwelling District "A"; providing a penalty in an amount not to exceed \$2,000.00 for any violation of any provision of this ordinance with each day constituting a new violation; and providing for severability. Motion carried 4-0.

Council Member Stai motioned, Council Member Carpenter seconded, to take item 13.1 out of order. Motion carried 4-0.

**13. DISCUSSION ITEMS/ACTION ITEMS**

- 13.1 Discussion and Possible Action in Regards to the Appointment of a New Member to the Board of Adjustment

Building Official Flores stated that he worked with Mr. Krueger in the past at the City of Sugar Land and felt that he would be an asset to the Board of Adjustment.

Council Member Carpenter motioned, Council Member Stai seconded, to appoint Cameron Krueger to the Board of Adjustment. Motion carried 4-0.

**8. PUBLIC HEARING – PROPOSED BUDGET & TAX RATE**

- 8.1 The purpose of the Public Hearing is to receive input from the public, either oral or written, regarding the City's Proposed Fiscal Year 2016-2017 General Budget

The public hearing was called to order at 8:22 p.m.

No public comments were made.

- 8.2 Close the Public Hearing

The public hearing adjourned at 8:22 p.m.

- 8.3 Proposed Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, Approving the Annual Budget of the City for the Fiscal Year Thereof Commencing on the 1st Day of October 2016, and Ending on the 30th Day of September 2017; and Providing an Effective Date

Council Member Stai motioned, Council Member Bothe seconded, to approve Ordinance No. 2016-10, approving the annual budget of the City for the fiscal year thereof commencing on the 1st day of October 2016, and ending on the 30th day of September 2017; and providing an effective date. Ay-3, Nay-1, Abstain-0, motion carried 3-1.

- 8.4 Adoption of Tax Rate of \$0.350711 per \$100 Valuation for Purpose of Funding the Maintenance and Operation of the City

Council Member Stai motioned, Council Member Vajdos seconded, to approve adoption of the tax rate of \$0.350711 per \$100 valuation for purpose of funding the maintenance and operation of the City. Ay-3, Nay-1, Abstain-0, motion carried 3-1.

- 8.5 Adoption of Tax Rate of \$0.082789 per \$100 Valuation for Purpose of Funding the Interest and Sinking Fund of the City

Council Member Carpenter motioned, Council Member Stai seconded, to approve adoption of the tax rate of \$0.082789 per \$100 valuation for purpose of funding the interest and sinking fund of the City. Motion carried 4-0.

- 8.6 Ratification of the Tax Rate Reflected in the City's Adopted Budget

Council Member Stai motioned, Council Member Bothe seconded, to open the item up for discussion.

Council Member Stai amended his motion, Council Member Vajdos seconded, to approve that the property tax rate be increased by the adoption of a tax rate of 0.433500, which is effectively a 3.00 percent increase in the tax rate. Ay-3, Nay-1, Abstain-0, motion carried 3-1.

- 8.7 Proposed Ordinance Providing for the Levy and Collection of Ad Valorem Taxes

by the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, for the Year 2016; Providing for the Date on Which Such Taxes Shall be Due and Payable; Providing for Penalty and Interest on all Taxes not Timely Paid; Repealing all Ordinances or Parts of Ordinances Inconsistent in Conflict Herewith; and Providing for Severability

Council Member Carpenter motioned, Council Member Stai seconded, to approve Ordinance No. 2016-09, providing for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes by the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, for the Year 2016; providing for the date on which such taxes shall be due and payable; providing for penalty and interest on all taxes not timely paid; repealing all ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent in conflict herewith; and providing for severability. Motion carried 4-0.

## **9. RECEIPT OF REPORTS**

### 9.1 Mayor Tom Ramsey

- Bingle Area Survey

Mayor Ramsey gave his report.

### 9.2 Council Member Allen Carpenter – Village Fire Department Commissioners Meeting

Council Member Carpenter gave his report.

### 9.3 Council Member Marcus Vajdos – Planning & Zoning Commission Meeting

Council Member Vajdos stated that everything was vetted by the Commission earlier in the meeting.

### 9.4 Council Member Trey Moeller – Civic Activities Board Meeting

Council Member Moeller did not attend the meeting.

### 9.5 Asst. Chief of Police Evans

Asst. Chief Evans gave the police report.

### 9.6 Public Works Director Erik Tschanz

Public Works Director Tschanz gave his report.

### 9.7 City Treasurer Michelle Yi

City Treasurer Yi gave her report.

### 9.8 City Administrator Stephen Ashley

- City Hall / Police Department Progress

City Administrator Ashley gave his report.

## **11. CONSENT AGENDA**

All matters listed under consent agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will not be separate discussion of these items. If discussion is desired, that item will be removed from the consent agenda and will be considered separately.

### 11.1 Meeting Minutes for City Council Meeting on August 23, 2016

- 11.2 Meeting Minutes for City Council Meeting on September 6, 2016
- 11.3 Meeting Minutes for City Council Meeting on September 13, 2016
- 11.4 Pay Estimate No. 6 for Spring Oaks East & West Project
- 11.5 Pay Estimate No. 13 for Reconstruction of Cedarbrook Drive, Lanell Lane, Cedardale Drive
- 11.6 Pay Application No. 3 for Construction of City Hall & Police Department

Council Member Carpenter motioned, Council Member Stai seconded, to approve all items on the consent agenda. Motion carried 4-0.

**12. AUTHORIZATIONS/RESOLUTIONS/ORDINANCES**

- 12.1 An Ordinance of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, Adopting "Amendment No. 2" to the Original Budget of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2015-2016; Funding Certain Obligations of the City During the Budget Period Necessary for the Provision of City Services; Containing Findings; Providing for Severability; and Providing Other Details Relating to the Subject

Council Member Stai motioned, Council Member Carpenter seconded, to approve Ordinance No. 2016-08, adopting "Amendment No. 2" to the Original Budget of the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2015-2016; funding certain obligations of the City during the budget period necessary for the provision of city services; containing findings; providing for severability; and providing other details relating to the subject. Motion carried 4-0.

**13. DISCUSSION ITEMS/ACTION ITEMS**

- 13.3 Discussion and Possible Action on Location of New Public Works Building

Council Member Stai motioned, Council Member Carpenter seconded, to open the item up for discussion.

Mayor Ramsey stated that the new Public Works building would be a 60'x40' building in the Southwest corner of the property.

No action was taken.

**14. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

None

**14. ADJOURNMENT**

Council Member Carpenter motioned, Council Member Stai seconded, to adjourn the meeting at 9:04 p.m.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tom Ramsey  
 Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Roxanne Benitez, TRMC, CCC II  
 City Secretary

**MINUTES**  
**CITY COUNCIL WORKSHOP**  
**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS**  
**TUESDAY, OCTOBER 18, 2016 AT 6:00 P.M.**  
**COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF CITY HALL**  
**1025 CAMPBELL ROAD, HOUSTON, TEXAS**

**1. CALL THE ROLL AND ANNOUNCE A QUORUM IS PRESENT**

The Spring Valley Village City Council Workshop was called to order by Mayor Ramsey at 6:12 p.m. A quorum could not be reached. The City Council members present met as a City Council subcommittee, for discussion purposes only regarding the agenda items below.

Members Present:

Mayor Tom Ramsey

Council Member Trey Moeller

Council Member Aaron Stai

Members Absent:

Council Member Bo Bothe

Council Member Allen Carpenter

Council Member Marcus Vajdos

**2. DISCUSSION IN REGARDS TO ELECTRONIC WATER METERS**

**2.1 Presentation by Deval Allums, Siemens**

Mrs. Allums gave a PowerPoint presentation in regards to A.M.I. (Automatic Metering Infrastructure).

**3. DICUSSION IN REGARDS TO CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

Mayor Ramsey stated that, in addition to the already scheduled projects and not counting new water meters, there were future projects totaling 25 million.

**4. ADJOURNMENT**

The meeting was adjourned at 7:17 p.m.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Tom Ramsey

Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Roxanne Benitez, TRMC, CCC II

City Secretary



October 12, 2016

Mr. Stephen Ashley  
City Administrator  
City of Spring Valley Village  
1025 Campbell Road  
Houston, Texas 77055

**RE: Pay Estimate No.7  
Spring Oaks East & West Street & Utility Improvements  
BBI Job No. 155603**

Dear Mr. Ashley:

Enclosed please find one copy of the following items for the above referenced project:

1. Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd. – Pay Estimate No. 7

The amount of Pay Estimate No. 7 is \$345,826.96

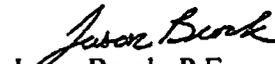
43% Construction Time Expended

40% Construction Cost Expended

Binkley & Barfield, Inc. has reviewed this application and recommends payment of the said amount.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service. If you have any questions, or require additional information, please call me at (713) 869-3433.

Sincerely,  
BINKLEY & BARFIELD, INC.  
Consulting Engineers

  
Jason Brock, P.E.  
Project Manager - Public Infrastructure

cc: Todd Calvin, P.E.

M:\155603\_Spring Valley\_Spring Oaks East & West\4.00\_Construction\Pay Application\Pay Application No. 7\Pay Application No. 7.docx



Angel Brothers

Paving and Utility Contractors

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

ENGINEER: Binkley and Barfield

Date: 10.5.16

ATTN: Jason Brock, P.E.

Estimate No.: 7

CONTRACTOR: Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd.
5210 West Road
Baytown, Texas 77521

Estimate Period: 9.1.16 to 9.30.16

OWNER: City of Spring Valley

Project No.:

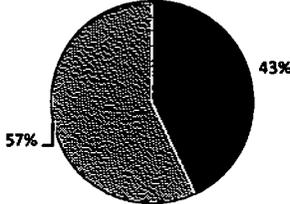
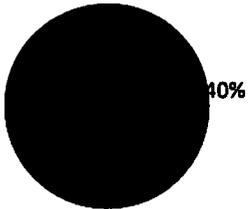
ABE Job No.: 1592

CONTRACT FOR: Spring Oaks East and West

PAYMENTS

WORK COMPLETE

TIME USED



Work Completed \$2,295,867.22

Work Balance Remaining \$3,382,100.53

Days Used 232

Days Remaining 303

Original Contract Amount: \$ 5,677,967.75

Change Orders:

Current Contract Amount: \$ 5,677,967.75

TOTAL WORK COMPLETE: 40% \$ 2,295,867.22

COMPLETED CHANGE ORDER TOTAL: \$ -

BILLED INVENTORY: \$ -

SUBTOTAL: \$ 2,295,867.22

RETAINAGE (10%): \$ 229,586.72

SUBTOTAL LESS RETAINAGE: \$ 2,066,280.50

LESS PREVIOUS ESTIMATES: \$ 1,720,453.54

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE FOR PAYMENT: \$ 345,826.96

Table with 2 columns: Estimate No. (est 1-6) and Amount (\$). Total payments sum to 1,720,453.54.

← \$ 1,720,453.54

CONTRACTOR: Angel Brothers Enterprises, Ltd.

OWNER:

SIGNED: Robert Barrow, Proj. Mgr.

SIGNED: (NAME)

DATE: 10.5.16

DATE:

ENGINEER: Jason Brock

SIGNED: (NAME)

DATE: 12-Oct-16



AngelBrothers  
 Planning and Construction

PROJECT: SPRING OAKS EAST AND WEST  
 PROJECT QUANTITY TOTAL SHEET

ESTIMATE NO.: 7

ESTIMATE PERIOD: 9.1.16-9.30.16

Item NO.	DESCRIPTION	Project Quantities	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	QUANTITY THIS PERIOD	AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	QUANTITY PREVIOUS PERIODS	AMOUNT PREVIOUS PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY TO DATE	TOTAL AMOUNT TO DATE	PERCENT COMPLETE
<b>GENERAL &amp; SITE WORK ITEMS</b>												
1	Mobilization (fixed at \$150,000)	1	LS	150000.00	150000.00		\$0.00	1.00	\$150,000.00	1.00	\$150,000.00	100.00%
2	Bonds & insurance (fixed at \$50,000)	1	LS	50000.00	50000.00		\$0.00	1.00	\$50,000.00	1.00	\$50,000.00	100.00%
3	Remove trees 0-11.99"	8	EA	388.00	3104.00		\$0.00	9.00	\$3,492.00	9.00	\$3,492.00	112.50%
4	Remove trees 12-29.99"	6	EA	900.00	5400.00		\$0.00	9.00	\$8,100.00	9.00	\$8,100.00	150.00%
5	Clearance prune trees	79	EA	107.00	8453.00		\$0.00	79.00	\$8,453.00	79.00	\$8,453.00	100.00%
6	Tree protection fences (up to 5,000LF)	5000	LF	6.75	33750.00		\$0.00	5000.00	\$33,750.00	5000.00	\$33,750.00	100.00%
7	Tree protection fences (beyond 5,000LF)	7590	LF	6.75	51232.50		\$0.00	4560.00	\$30,780.00	4560.00	\$30,780.00	60.08%
8	Root pruning trench	3905	LF	9.25	33348.25		\$0.00	3081.00	\$28,499.25	3081.00	\$28,499.25	85.46%
9	Zero curb cutback	490	LF	10.50	5145.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
10	Hand dig tap & lead/water line fitting/fire hydrant	12	EA	500.00	6000.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
11	Hand dig service lead	15	EA	735.00	11025.00	47.00	\$34,545.00	0.00	\$0.00	47.00	\$34,545.00	313.33%
12	Traffic control	1	LS	334000.00	334000.00	0.0625	\$20,875.00	0.3125	\$104,375.00	0.3750	\$125,250.00	37.50%
13	Flaggers	1	LS	81000.00	81000.00	0.0625	\$5,062.50	0.3125	\$25,312.50	0.3750	\$30,375.00	37.50%
14	Vegetating project limits	1	LS	1875.00	1875.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
15	Site restoration	1	LS	77500.00	77500.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
<b>PAVING ITEMS</b>												
16	Remove & dispose old concrete pavement (all depths)	20635	SY	6.75	139286.25	492.22	\$3,119.99	3195.99	\$21,572.93	3658.21	\$24,692.92	17.73%
17	Remove & dispose old concrete driveways (all depths)	3665	SY	7.75	28403.75		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
18	Remove & dispose old concrete curb & gutter	13900	LF	2.00	27800.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
19	Adjust existing manhole to new grade	5	EA	528.00	2640.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
20	Adjust existing valve box to finished grade	2	EA	123.00	246.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
21	Roadway excavation including stripping	630	CY	20.00	12600.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
22	Borrow	470	CY	33.00	15510.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
23	6" lime stabilized subgrade	22325	SY	4.50	100462.50	2781.78	\$12,563.06	733.60	\$3,301.20	3525.38	\$15,864.26	15.79%
24	Lime (6% by dry weight)	400	TON	184.00	73600.00	39.17	\$7,207.28	9.75	\$1,794.00	49.92	\$9,001.28	12.23%
25	6" reinforced concrete pavement	17520	SY	58.00	981120.00	843.80	\$47,252.80	0.00	\$0.00	843.80	\$47,252.80	4.82%
26	6" reinforced high early strength concrete pavement	3530	SY	74.00	261220.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
27	Removal of concrete sidewalks	215	SY	7.75	1668.25		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
28	4.5" reinforced concrete sidewalks	215	SY	56.50	12147.50		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
29	6" reinforced concrete driveways	3380	SY	71.00	239980.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
30	Temporary residential driveways	124	EA	1818.00	200394.00	9.00	\$14,544.00	17.00	\$27,472.00	26.00	\$42,016.00	20.97%
31	Laydown reinforced concrete curbs and mitering yard drains	13100	LF	4.00	52400.00	388.00	\$1,544.00	0.00	\$0.00	388.00	\$1,544.00	2.95%
<b>STORM SEWER ITEMS</b>												
32	Remove & dispose of existing 12" pipe	30	LF	11.50	345.00		\$0.00	16.00	\$184.00	16.00	\$184.00	53.33%
33	Remove & dispose of existing 16" pipe	350	LF	11.50	4025.00		\$0.00	140.00	\$1,610.00	140.00	\$1,610.00	40.00%
34	Remove & dispose of existing 24" pipe	260	LF	13.50	3510.00		\$0.00	844.00	\$11,394.00	844.00	\$11,394.00	324.62%
35	Remove & dispose of existing 36" pipe	555	LF	14.50	8047.50		\$0.00	16.00	\$232.00	16.00	\$232.00	2.88%
					<b>\$ 2,149,468.25</b>							
<b>General &amp; Site Work Items (1-15):</b>												
<b>PAVING ITEMS</b>												
<b>STORM SEWER ITEMS</b>												

PROJECT: SPRING OAKS EAST AND WEST  
PROJECT QUANTITY TOTAL SHEET

ESTIMATE NO.: 7

ESTIMATE PERIOD: 8.1.16-8.30.16

Item NO.	DESCRIPTION	Project Quantities	UNIT	PRICE	TOTAL	QUANTITY THIS PERIOD	AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	QUANTITY PREVIOUS PERIODS	AMOUNT PREVIOUS PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY TO DATE	TOTAL AMOUNT TO DATE	PERCENT COMPLETE
36	Abandon existing 36" pipe	18.50	LF		1387.50		\$0.00		\$0.00	18.50	\$0.00	0.00%
37	Remove & dispose existing inlet	23	EA	443.00	10189.00	9.00	\$3,987.00	9.00	\$3,987.00	18.00	\$7,974.00	39.13%
38	Remove & dispose existing manhole	3	EA	443.00	1329.00	3.00	\$1,329.00	3.00	\$1,329.00	6.00	\$2,658.00	100.00%
39	24" RCP (class III C-76)	2207	LF	108.00	238356.00	-149.00	-\$16,092.00	735.00	\$79,380.00	586.00	\$63,288.00	28.55%
40	30" RCP (class III C-76)	373	LF	138.00	51474.00	181.00	\$22,218.00	210.00	\$28,890.00	371.00	\$51,198.00	99.46%
41	42" RCP (class III C-76)	230	LF	195.00	44850.00		\$0.00	64.00	\$12,480.00	64.00	\$12,480.00	27.83%
42	48" RCP (class III C-76)	373	LF	275.00	102575.00	1.00	\$275.00	371.00	\$102,025.00	372.00	\$102,300.00	99.73%
43	54" RCP (class III C-76)	380	LF	332.00	126160.00	10.00	\$3,320.00	369.00	\$122,508.00	379.00	\$125,828.00	99.74%
44	66" RCP (class III C-76)	140	LF	441.00	61740.00		\$0.00	151.00	\$66,591.00	151.00	\$66,591.00	107.88%
45	Siphoning existing 24" storm sewer, HDPE SDR 26, 18" ID min.	145	LF	165.00	23825.00		\$0.00	145.00	\$26,825.00	145.00	\$26,825.00	100.00%
46	66" CMP, all depths	45	LF	240.00	10800.00		\$0.00	34.00	\$8,160.00	34.00	\$8,160.00	75.56%
47	6x4' RCB, all depths	48	LF	481.00	40885.00		\$0.00	64.00	\$30,784.00	64.00	\$30,784.00	75.29%
48	22"x13.5" RCA, all depths	80	LF	95.50	7640.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	80.00	\$0.00	0.00%
49	Type C Inlet	33	EA	2803.00	92499.00		\$0.00	13.00	\$36,439.00	13.00	\$36,439.00	39.39%
50	Type B-B Inlet	2	EA	2343.00	4686.00		\$0.00	2.00	\$4,686.00	2.00	\$4,686.00	100.00%
51	Timber bent & riprap outlet including clearing & grubbing	1	LS	8832.00	8832.00		\$0.00	1.00	\$8,832.00	1.00	\$8,832.00	100.00%
52	Storm manhole	21	EA	3693.00	7753.00		\$0.00	8.00	\$29,544.00	8.00	\$29,544.00	100.00%
53	Extra depth greater than 6' for storm manhole	23	VF	88.75	2027.25		\$0.00	8.00	\$790.00	8.00	\$790.00	34.78%
54	Junction box	2	EA	13154.00	26308.00		\$0.00	2.00	\$26,308.00	2.00	\$26,308.00	100.00%
55	Trench safety system construction of storm sewer	3913	LF	1.00	3913.00		\$0.00	2018.00	\$2,018.00	2018.00	\$2,018.00	51.57%
				\$ 858,208.28	\$9,721.00		\$695,088.00		\$614,807.00		\$614,807.00	64.30%
				\$ 73,531.25	\$6,406.25		\$10,824.00		\$17,230.25		\$17,230.25	23.43%
56	Implementation & management of the SW3P	1	LS	22500.00	22500.00	0.0625	\$1,406.25	0.3125	\$7,031.25	0.3750	\$8,437.50	37.50%
57	Block sodding	7500	SY	4.50	33750.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%
58	Inlet protection barrier (Stage 1)	35	EA	93.75	3281.25		\$0.00	11.00	\$1,031.25	11.00	\$1,031.25	31.43%
59	Inlet protection barrier (Stage 2)	58	EA	83.75	4857.50		\$0.00	14.00	\$1,312.50	14.00	\$1,312.50	24.14%
60	Filter fabric fence	250	LF	1.75	437.50		\$0.00	828.00	\$1,449.00	828.00	\$1,449.00	331.20%
61	Rock filter dam	1	EA	5000.00	5000.00	1.00	\$5,000.00		\$0.00	1.00	\$5,000.00	100.00%
62	Portable concrete truck washout structures	1	LS	3125.00	3125.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%
				\$ 73,531.25	\$6,406.25		\$10,824.00		\$17,230.25		\$17,230.25	23.43%
63	4" PVC (AWWA C900) class 150 watertight trenchless	595	LF	58.00	34510.00		\$0.00	602.00	\$34,916.00	602.00	\$34,916.00	101.18%
64	6" PVC (AWWA C900) class 150 watertight trenchless	430	LF	58.00	24940.00		\$0.00	388.00	\$22,388.00	388.00	\$22,388.00	89.77%
65	8" PVC (AWWA C900) class 150 watertight trenchless	5940	LF	66.25	393525.00		\$0.00	4730.00	\$313,362.50	4730.00	\$313,362.50	79.63%
66	8" PVC (AWWA C900) class 150 VLL/watertight casing trenchless	70	LF	125.00	8750.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%
67	Trench safety system watertight construction all depths	1000	LF	1.00	1000.00		\$0.00	690.00	\$690.00	690.00	\$690.00	69.00%
68	8" gate valve w/box AWWA C509 IBBM NRS	7	EA	1039.00	7273.00		\$0.00	4.00	\$4,156.00	4.00	\$4,156.00	57.14%
69	8" gate valve w/box AWWA C509 IBBM NRS	21	EA	1349.00	28329.00		\$0.00	11.00	\$14,839.00	11.00	\$14,839.00	52.38%
70	Fire hydrant assembly AWWA 502 mach joint inlet incl fire hydrant 6" lead 6" GV w/box & barrel ex	13	EA	4520.00	58760.00		\$0.00	8.00	\$36,160.00	8.00	\$36,160.00	61.54%
71	Cul. plug & abandon existing 2" watertight	2	EA	231.00	462.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%
72	Cul. plug & abandon existing 6" watertight	2	EA	412.00	824.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%
73	Remove & salvage existing fire hydrant	8	EA	514.00	4112.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%



PROJECT: SPRING OAKS EAST AND WEST  
PROJECT QUANTITY TOTAL SHEET

ESTIMATE NO.: 7

ESTIMATE PERIOD: 8.1.18-9.30.18



Item No.	Description	Project	Unit	Quantity	Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Percentage		
74	6" wet connection	3 EA		723.00		2169.00		2169.00		0.00%			
75	6" tapping sleeve & valve with box	3 EA		4529.00		13887.00		13887.00		66.67%			
76	2" blow-off valve w/box	4 EA		1100.00		4400.00	4	\$4,400.00	4	100.00%			
77	6" flowstop service	3 EA		6714.00		20142.00		20142.00		0.00%			
78	Relocate existing water meter	56 EA		155.00		8680.00		8680.00		82.14%			
79	Water meter box sized for two meters	119 EA		350.00		41650.00		41650.00		100.00%			
80	1" single short svc replacement incl reconnect to meter	126 EA		466.00		58716.00		58716.00		59.52%			
81	1" single long svc replacement incl reconnect to meter	118 EA		804.00		93264.00		93264.00		130.17%			
<b>SANITARY SEWER ITEMS</b>													
82	Remove existing sanitary sewer manhole	6 EA		443.00		2658.00		2658.00		50.00%			
83	Remove existing sanitary sewer all sizes	4035 LF		6.25		25218.75		1447.00		\$9,043.75	35.88%		
84	Abandon existing 12" sanitary sewer	390 LF		8.25		3217.50		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
85	Point repair for existing 6" sanitary sewer 0 to 10 foot depth	1 EA		2000.00		2000.00		\$0.00	1.00	\$2,000.00	100.00%		
86	Point repair for existing 8" sanitary sewer 0 to 10 foot depth	2 EA		2625.00		5250.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
87	Point repair for existing 12" sanitary sewer 0 to 10 foot depth	1 EA		4750.00		4750.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
88	4" SDR-26 PVC sanitary sewer service line	2820 LF		37.75		106455.00		508.00		\$19,177.00	444.00		
89	8" SDR-26 PVC sanitary sewer	351 LF		41.50		14566.50		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
90	12" SDR-26 PVC sanitary sewer	1148 LF		51.75		59409.00		647.00		\$33,482.25	56.36%		
91	Pipe burst 6" san swr providing 0-15" depth	390 LF		60.00		23400.00		\$0.00	403.00	\$24,180.00	103.33%		
92	Pipe burst 8" san swr providing 0-15" depth	931 LF		60.00		55860.00		\$0.00	1063.00	\$63,780.00	114.18%		
93	Pipe burst 12" san swr providing 12" nom dia pipe 0-15" depth	1061 LF		72.50		76922.50		454.00		\$32,815.00	42.79%		
94	12" FM DP	80 LF		187.00		13360.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
95	Manhole	8 EA		2289.00		18312.00		4.00		\$9,156.00	50.00%		
96	Adjustment manhole w/inflow frame/cover incl height adj within 1VF	7 EA		678.00		4753.00		1.00		\$679.00	42.86%		
97	Manhole cementitious wall lining incl bench work 1" thickness	26 VF		200.00		5200.00		27.00		\$5,400.00	103.85%		
98	Service reconstruction with or without stack by excavation	68 EA		675.00		45900.00		27.00		\$18,225.00	33.00		
99	Sanitary sewer cleanout on service line at R-O-W	56 EA		400.00		22400.00		\$0.00	35.00	\$14,000.00	62.50%		
100	Furnish by-pass pumping	1 LS		62500.00		62500.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
101	Trench safety system as req for pipe point repair/svc reconnect	4320 LF		1.00		4320.00		1515.00		\$1,515.00	10.00		
<b>EXTRA WORK ITEMS</b>													
102	Off-duty uniformed police officer (min. bid \$35/hr)	200 HR		50.00		10000.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
103	Extra select backfill (min. bid \$15/cy)	400 CY		18.75		7500.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
104	Extra bank sand backfill (min. bid \$20/cy)	400 CY		25.00		10000.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
105	Well pointing systems (min. bid \$25/m)	1200 LF		28.25		31500.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
106	Extra waterline fittings (min. bid \$2,000/ln)	5 TON		2100.00		10500.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
107	Extra class A ccs backfill (min. bid \$25/cy)	400 CY		43.75		17500.00		\$0.00		\$15,750.00	90.00%		
108	Extra steel reinforcing (min. bid \$0.50/lf)	4000 LB		0.50		2000.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
109	Construction safety fence	500 LF		6.25		3125.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
110	Extra machine excavation (min. bid \$15/cy)	400 CY		15.75		6300.00		\$0.00		\$180.00	45.00%		
111	Extra hand excavation (min. bid \$20/cy)	400 CY		21.00		8400.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
112	5" thick concrete slope paving (min. bid \$65/sy)	50 SY		67.75		3387.50		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
113	Pol. hole for utility investigation	10 EA		1500.00		1500.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00%		
<b>Water Items (53-81):</b>													
<b>Sanitary Sewer Items (82-101):</b>													
<b>TOTAL</b>													
			UNIT PRICE	804.00		\$85,393.00		\$68,332.00		\$0.00		80.12%	
			TOTAL	93264.00		\$93,264.00		\$17,688.00		\$129.00		\$121,404.00	130.17%
			TOTAL	58716.00		\$58,716.00		\$1,864.00		71.00		\$34,950.00	59.52%
			TOTAL	41650.00		\$41,650.00		\$41,650.00				\$41,650.00	100.00%
			TOTAL	20142.00		\$20,142.00		\$0.00				\$7,130.00	82.14%
			TOTAL	1100.00		\$1,100.00		\$0.00		4.00		\$4,400.00	100.00%
			TOTAL	4529.00		\$4,529.00		\$9,258.00		2.00		\$9,258.00	66.67%
			TOTAL	723.00		\$7,230.00		\$0.00				\$0.00	0.00%
			TOTAL	2169.00		\$21,690.00		\$0.00				\$0.00	0.00%
			TOTAL	13887.00		\$13,887.00		\$9,258.00				\$9,258.00	66.67%
			TOTAL	4400.00		\$4,400.00		\$4,400.00				\$4,400.00	100.00%
			TOTAL	20142.00		\$20,142.00		\$0.00				\$0.00	0.00%
			TOTAL	8680.00		\$8,680.00		\$7,130.00				\$7,130.00	82.14%
			TOTAL	41650.00		\$41,650.00		\$0.00				\$41,650.00	100.00%
			TOTAL	58716.00		\$58,716.00		\$33,066.00		75.00		\$34,950.00	59.52%
			TOTAL	93264.00		\$93,264.00		\$17,688.00		129.00		\$121,404.00	130.17%
			TOTAL	805,393.00		\$805,393.00		\$68,332.00				\$645,303.60	80.12%
			TOTAL	2658.00		\$26,580.00		\$1,329.00		3.00		\$1,329.00	50.00%
			TOTAL	25218.75		\$252,187.50		\$9,043.75				\$9,043.75	35.88%
			TOTAL	3217.50		\$32,175.00		\$0.00				\$0.00	0.00%
			TOTAL	2000.00		\$20,000.00		\$0.00	1.00			\$2,000.00	100.00%
			TOTAL	5250.00		\$52,500.00		\$0.00				\$0.00	0.00%
			TOTAL	4750.00		\$47,500.00		\$0.00				\$0.00	0.00%
			TOTAL	106455.00		\$1,064,550.00		\$16,761.00		952.00		\$35,938.00	33.76%
			TOTAL	14566.50		\$145,665.00		\$0.00				\$0.00	0.00%
			TOTAL	59409.00		\$594,090.00		\$33,482.25				\$33,482.25	56.36%
			TOTAL	23400.00		\$234,000.00		\$0.00	403.00			\$24,180.00	103.33%
			TOTAL	55860.00		\$558,600.00		\$0.00	1063.00			\$63,780.00	114.18%
			TOTAL	76922.50		\$769,225.00		\$32,815.00				\$32,815.00	42.79%
			TOTAL	13360.00		\$133,600.00		\$0.00				\$0.00	0.00%
			TOTAL	18312.00		\$183,120.00		\$9,156.00		4.00		\$9,156.00	50.00%
			TOTAL	4753.00		\$47,530.00		\$679.00		2.00		\$1,358.00	42.86%
			TOTAL	5200.00		\$52,000.00		\$5,400.00		27.00		\$5,400.00	103.85%
			TOTAL	45900.00		\$459,000.00		\$18,225.00		33.00		\$22,275.00	33.00
			TOTAL	22400.00		\$224,000.00		\$0.00	35.00			\$14,000.00	62.50%
			TOTAL	62500.00		\$625,000.00		\$0.00				\$0.00	0.00%
			TOTAL	4320.00		\$43,200.00		\$1,515.00		10.00		\$1,525.00	35.30%
			TOTAL	656,452.25		\$6,564,522.50		\$130,822.00				\$144,364.00	49.47%
			TOTAL	1500.00		\$15,000.00		\$0.00				\$0.00	0.00%

PROJECT: SPRING OAKS EAST AND WEST  
PROJECT QUANTITY TOTAL SHEET

ESTIMATE NO.: 7

ESTIMATE PERIOD: 9.1.18-9.30.18

Item NO.	DESCRIPTION	Project Quantity	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL	QUANTITY THIS PERIOD	AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	QUANTITY PREVIOUS PERIODS	AMOUNT PREVIOUS PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY TO DATE	TOTAL AMOUNT TO DATE	PERCENT COMPLETE
114	Sanitary sewer cleanout (min. bid \$400/ea)	10	EA	413.00	4130.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
115	Obstruction rem by excav all sizes 0-10' depth(min. bid \$350/ea)	3	EA	525.00	1575.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
116	Survey mech cleaning equip exist 6" san swr (min. bid \$2.50/ft)	250	LF	3.75	937.50		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
117	Survey mech cleaning equip exist 12" san swr (min. bid \$3/ft)	250	LF	5.75	1437.50		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
118	2" single long service incl connect to meter	1	ea	1115.00	1115.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
119	2" single short service incl connect to meter	1	ea	570.00	570.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
120	Pea gravel sidewalk	75	sq	65.50	4912.50		\$0.00		\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
	<b>Extra Work Items (102-117):</b>				<b>\$ 139,890.00</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>		<b>\$18,585.00</b>		<b>\$18,585.00</b>	<b>13.29%</b>
	<b>CASH ALLOWANCE ITEMS</b>											
121	Furnish construction materials testing	1	LS	85000.00	85000.00	0.031927	\$2,713.80	0.213202	\$18,122.17	0.245129	\$20,835.97	24.51%
122	Payment to CenterPoint for decorative street lighting	1	LS	60204.00	60204.00		\$0.00	1.00	\$60,204.00	1.00	\$60,204.00	100.00%
	<b>Cash Allowance Items (118-119):</b>				<b>\$ 145,204.00</b>		<b>\$2,713.80</b>		<b>\$78,326.17</b>		<b>\$81,039.97</b>	<b>55.81%</b>
					<b>\$8,677,967.76</b>		<b>\$384,808.67</b>		<b>\$1,354,087.05</b>		<b>\$2,295,867.22</b>	<b>40.43%</b>

# Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc.

## CMT Invoice

<b>Bill To</b>		<b>Date</b>	9/30/2016			
Angel Brothers 5210 West Road Baytown, TX 77521 Attn: Robert Barrow Phone #: 281-421-5721		<b>Invoice #</b>	16/303440			
		<b>Project #</b>	16M26250			
		<b>Due Date</b>	9/30/2016			
		<b>Project Address</b>				
		Construction Materials Testing Spring Valley Village Spring Oaks East & West Houston, Texas				
<b>GETI Project Manager</b>		Scott A. Buchanan				
<b>Phone #</b>		713-861-9700				
Date	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Unit Measure	Amount	
9/2/2016	Report #'s 0065					
	Engineering Technician	6.5	50.00	hourly	325.00	
	Nuclear Gauge	6	9.00	hourly	54.00	
	Vehicle Charge	6	7.50	hourly	45.00	
9/6/2016	Report #'s 0066					
	Engineering Technician	6.5	50.00	hourly	325.00	
	Nuclear Gauge	6.5	9.00	hourly	58.50	
	Vehicle Charge	6.5	7.50	hourly	48.75	
9/9/2016	Report #0067					
	Engineering Technician	7.5	50.00	hourly	375.00	
	Concrete Cylinders Compressive Strength	8	15.00	each	120.00	
	Vehicle Charge	7.5	7.50	hourly	56.25	
9/10/2016	Report #0068					
	Engineering Technician, Overtime	2	75.00	hourly	150.00	
	Vehicle Charge	2	7.50	hourly	15.00	
9/12/2016	Report #0069					
	Engineering Technician	4	50.00	hourly	200.00	
	Concrete Cylinders Compressive Strength	4	15.00	each	60.00	
	Vehicle Charge	4	7.50	hourly	30.00	
9/13/2016	Report #0070					
	Engineering Technician	2	50.00	hourly	100.00	
	Vehicle Charge	2	7.50	hourly	15.00	
	Report #0071					
<b>Terms</b>	<b>Due on receipt</b>			<b>Total</b>		
				<b>Payments/Credits</b>		
				<b>Balance Due</b>		

# Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc.

## CMT Invoice

<b>Bill To</b>		<b>Date</b>	9/30/2016			
Angel Brothers 5210 West Road Baytown, TX 77521 Attn: Robert Barrow Phone #: 281-421-5721		<b>Invoice #</b>	16/303440			
		<b>Project #</b>	16M26250			
		<b>Due Date</b>	9/30/2016			
		<b>Project Address</b>				
		Construction Materials Testing Spring Valley Village Spring Oaks East & West Houston, Texas				
<b>GETI Project Manager</b>	Scott A. Buchanan					
<b>Phone #</b>	713-861-9700					
<b>Date</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Unit Price</b>	<b>Unit Measure</b>	<b>Amount</b>	
9/16/2016	Engineering Technician	4	50.00	hourly	200.00	
	Cement Stabilized Sand (Molding & Compression Test)	5	61.00	each	305.00	
	Vehicle Charge	4	7.50	hourly	30.00	
	Project Management	1.75	75.00	hourly	131.25	
	Administration	1.75	40.00	hourly	70.00	
<b>Terms</b>	Due on receipt			<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,713.75</b>	
				<b>Payments/Credits</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	
				<b>Balance Due</b>	<b>\$2,713.75</b>	

Mail All Payments To Address Below:  
 P.O. Box 30467  
 Houston, Texas 77249-0467  
 713-861-4477 Fax



October 19, 2016

Mr. Erik Tschanz  
Public Works Director  
City of Spring Valley Village  
1025 Campbell Road  
Houston, Texas 77055

RE: Westview Drive Sidewalk Improvements Project  
City of Spring Valley Village  
ARKK Job No. 15-025

Dear Mr. Tschanz,

Enclosed please find one copy of the following items for the above referenced project:

1. Application for Payment No. 3
2. Pay Estimate No. 3
3. Contractor's Application for Payment

The amount of Application for Payment No. 3 is **\$14,420.57**

ARKK Engineers have reviewed this application and recommends payment of said application.

Sincerely,

ARKK Engineers, LLC

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Doug Bradford', is written over the typed name.

Doug Bradford, P.E.  
Project Manager

DB/mb

cc: Mr. Stephen Ashley - City of Spring Valley Village  
Mr. Michael Braun - ARKK Engineers, LLC  
Mr. Domingo Medina - DG Medina Construction, LLC



# CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

Estimate No. : 3  
Cut off Date : 10/14/2016  
Estimate Date : 10/19/2016

## ESTIMATE AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT UNIT PRICE WORK

Project Name : Westview Drive Sidewalk Improvments Project  
Contractor Name : DG Medina Construction, LLC  
Address : 12220 High Star, Houston, Texas 77072

### CONTRACT INFORMATION

Contract Date : 5/24/2016  
Notice to Proceed Date : 6/6/2016  
Current Completion Date : 8/4/2016  
Percentage Complete  
By Time : 218.33% In Place : 93.93%

Original Contract Time : 60  
Approved Extensions : 0  
Total Contract Time : 60  
Days Used to Date : 131  
Days Remaining to Date : -71

1. Original Contract Amount \$ 54,846.00  
2. Approved Change Orders

No.	Date	Add. Days	Amount

\$0.00

**TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT : \$ 54,846.00**

### A. EARNINGS TO DATE

1. Work Complete to Date 93.93% Completed to Date \$ 51,516.36  
2. Materials on Hand \$ -

**TOTAL EARNINGS TO DATE : \$ 51,516.36**

### B. DEDUCTIONS

1. Retainage 10.00% of \$ 51,516.36 \$ 5,151.64  
2. Liquidated Damages 0 Days at \$0.00 per day. \$ -

**TOTAL DEDUCTIONS TO DATE : \$ 5,151.64**

### C. AMOUNT DUE THIS PERIOD

1. Total Earnings to Date \$ 51,516.36  
2. Total Deductions to Date \$ 5,151.64  
3. Total Payment Due to Date \$ 46,364.72  
4. Less Previous Payments \$ 31,944.15

**TOTAL AMOUNT DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR THIS DATE : \$ 14,420.57**

**PAYMENT OF THE ABOVE AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION IS RECOMMENDED**

Prepared By:  10/19/2016  
Date

Recommended By:  10/19/2016  
Date



# CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE

## ESTIMATE DETAILS FOR PAYMENT OF UNIT PRICE ITEMS

Project Name: Westview Drive Sidewalk Improvements  
 Contractor: DG Medina Construction, LLC  
 Date Range: 8/1/2016 to 10/14/2016

Project Number: 15-025  
 Estimate No.: 3

Item No.	Description	Unit	Plan	Unit Price	Mo Qty	Mo. Amount \$	Qty To Date	Amt to Date\$
<b>BASE BID ITEMS:</b>								
1	Mobilization & Traffic Control, complete in place the sum of:	L.S.	1	\$7,890.00	0.00	\$ -	100.00%	\$ 7,890.00
2	Allowance for Urban Forestry Monitoring, complete in place the sum of:	C.A.	1	\$1,000.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
3	Allowance for Miscellaneous Items, as Approved by the City and Engineer, complete in place the sum of:	C.A.	1	\$3,500.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
3A	Additional cost to change handrail toe plate to round tube section to match rails above	L.S.	1	\$2,039.36	1.00	\$ 2,039.36	1.00	\$ 2,039.36
3B	Remove and Replace Wheelchair Curb Ramp per details, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	2	\$1,450.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	\$ 2,900.00
3C	Placement of retaining wall barrier markers and reflective curb paint	L.S.	1	\$2,547.00	1.00	\$ 2,547.00	1.00	\$ 2,547.00
4	Remove Existing Curb, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	110	\$3.60	0.00	\$ -	112.00	\$ 403.20
5	Remove and Replace 4" thick Concrete Sidewalk, complete in place the sum of:	S.F.	1,500	\$8.90	0.00	\$ -	1,416.00	\$ 12,602.40
6	Concrete Retaining Wall on Proposed Sidewalk per Details (6" max height), complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	120	\$15.60	0.00	\$ -	118.00	\$ 1,840.80
7	Concrete Retaining Wall on Proposed Sidewalk per Details (6" to 18" max height), complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	90	\$31.40	0.00	\$ -	98.50	\$ 3,092.90
8	Exaggerated Curb Retaining Wall per Details (18" max height), complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	110	\$18.60	0.00	\$ -	112.00	\$ 2,083.20
9	1-1/2" Steel Pedestrian Handrail (Galvanized) per Details, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	270	\$44.50	257.00	\$ 11,436.50	257.00	\$ 11,436.50
10	Pole Mounted Traffic Sign, W9-1R, "Right Lane Ends" (30"x30"), complete in place the sum of:	EA.	1	\$319.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	\$ 319.00
11	Pole Mounted Traffic Sign, W1-8L, "Chevron Arrows" (18"x24"), complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$234.00	0.00	\$ -	3.00	\$ 702.00
12	Preformed White Thermoplastic "Lane Drop Arrow", complete in place the sum of:	EA.	2	\$296.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	\$ 592.00
13	Block Sodding, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	300	\$11.00	0.00	\$ -	250.00	\$ 2,750.00
14	Inlet Protection Barrier, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$106.00	0.00	\$ -	3.00	\$ 318.00
					<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 16,022.86</b>		<b>\$ 51,516.36</b>
<b>ADD ALTERNATE #1 ITEMS:</b>								
15	Steel Plate Sidewalk (SlipNOT® Grade 2 finish, Galvanized) over Tree Roots per Details, as Directed by the Urban Forester, complete in place the sum of:	S.F.	80	\$59.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -
					<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		<b>\$ -</b>

**Grand Total \$ 16,022.86 \$ 51,516.36**

**APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT**

TO OWNER:

**Mr. Douglas Bradford , P. E.**

**Project Manager**

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS**

**1025 Campbell Road, Houston, TX 77055**

FROM CONTRACTOR:

D G MEDINA CONSTRUCTION, LLC

PO BOX 421528

HOUSTON, TEXAS 77242

**CONTRACT FOR: WESTVIEW DRIVE SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS**

VIA ARCHITECT:

AIA DOCUMENT G702

**APPLICATION NO:**

PAGE 1 OF 1 of 1 PAGES

**3**

Distribution to:

X	OWNER/CSL
X	ARKK Engineers
	ARCHITECT
X	CONTRACTOR

**August's WORK**

**18-Oct-2016**

**PROJECT No.: WESTVIEW DRIVE SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS  
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS**

CONTRACT DATE:

**CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT**

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.

Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	\$	<u>54,846.00</u>
2. Net change by Change Orders (CO#1 & #2)	\$	<u>0.00</u>
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2)	\$	<u>54,846.00</u>
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)	\$	<u>51,516.36</u>
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. <u>10</u> % of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703)	\$	<u>5,151.64</u>
b. <u>0</u> % of Stored Material (Column F on G703)	\$	<u>0.00</u>
Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703)	\$	<u>5,151.64</u>
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)	\$	<u>46,364.72</u>
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	\$	<u>31,944.15</u>
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	<u>14,420.57</u>
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)	\$	<u>8,481.28</u>

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

State of: \_\_\_\_\_ County of: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
 Notary Public:  
 My Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT**

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED . . . . . \$ \_\_\_\_\_

*(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)*

ARCHITECT:

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$2,900.00	\$0.00
Total approved this Month	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$2,900.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>
<b>NET CHANGES by Change Order</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>



**Pay Application No. 3**  
**Period: August's Work Date: 18-Oct-16**  
**ARKK JOB No. 15-025**

**WESTVIEW DRIVE SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT**

This is not from AIA G703 nor final estimate form													Retainage
Item No.	Item Description	Plan Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Total Contract Amount	Total Earned this month	Completed for this month	Amount Earned last month	Work to date Qts	Total earned to date	Completed to date	Total Balance to Complete	10%
1	Mobilization & Traffic Control, Complete in place	1	LS	\$ 7,890.00	\$ 7,890.00	0.00	0.00	7,890.00	1.00	7,890.00	100.00%	\$0.00	789.00
2	Allowance for Urban Forestry Monitoring, complete in place	1.0	CA	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00%	\$1,000.00	0.00
3-A	Allowance A - Propose Change #1 - Add ADA Curb Ramps	2	EA	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 2,900.00	0.00	0.00	2,900.00	2.00	2,900.00	100.00%	\$0.00	290.00
3-B	Allowance B -Propose Change #2 - 11/2" Steel Pedestrian Handrail (Galvanized) Toe piece modifications	1	EA	\$ 2,039.36	\$ 2,039.36	2039.36	1.00	-	1.00	2,039.36	100.00%	\$0.00	203.94
3-c	Install reflectors on retaining wall and apply white paint on curb	1	EA	\$ 2,547.00	\$ 2,547.00	2547.00	1.00	-	1.00	2,547.00	100.00%	\$0.00	254.70
4	Remove Existing Curb, complete in place	110	LF	\$ 3.60	\$ 396.00	0.00	0.00	403.20	112.00	403.20	101.82%	(\$7.20)	40.32
5	Remove & Replace 4" thick Concrete Sidewalk	1500	SF	\$ 8.90	\$ 13,350.00	0.00	0.00	12,602.40	1416.00	12,602.40	94.40%	\$747.60	1,260.24
6	Concrete Retaining Wall on Proposed Sidewalk (6" max height), complete in place	120	LF	\$ 15.60	\$ 1,872.00	0.00	0.00	1,840.80	118.00	1,840.80	98.33%	\$31.20	184.08
7	Concrete Retaining Wall on Proposed Sidewalk (6" -18" max height), complete in place	90	LF	\$ 31.40	\$ 2,826.00	0.00	0.00	3,092.90	98.50	3,092.90	109.44%	(\$266.90)	309.29
8	Exaggerated Retaining Wall on Proposed Sidewalk (18" max height), complete in place	110	LF	\$ 18.60	\$ 2,046.00	0.00	0.00	2,083.20	112.00	2,083.20	101.82%	(\$37.20)	208.32
9	11/2" Steel Pedestrian Handrail (Galvanized) per details, complete in place	270	LF	\$ 44.50	\$ 12,015.00	11436.50	257.00	-	257.00	11,436.50	95.19%	\$578.50	1,143.65
10	Pole Mounted Traffic Sign, W9-1R, "Right Lane Ends" (30X30), complete in place	1	EA	\$ 319.00	\$ 319.00	0.00	0.00	319.00	1.00	319.00	100.00%	\$0.00	31.90
11	Pole Mounted Traffic Sign, W1-8L, "Chevron Arrows" (18X24), complete in place	3	EA	\$ 234.00	\$ 702.00	0.00	0.00	702.00	3.00	702.00	100.00%	\$0.00	70.20
12	Preformed White Thermoplastic "Lane Drop Arrow", complete in place the sum of:	2	EA	\$ 296.00	\$ 592.00	0.00	0.00	592.00	2.00	592.00	100.00%	\$0.00	59.20
13	Block Sodding, complete in place	300	SY	\$ 11.00	\$ 3,300.00	0.00	0.00	2,750.00	250.00	2,750.00	83.33%	\$550.00	275.00
14	Inlet Protection Barrier, complete in place the sum of:	3	EA	\$ 106.00	\$ 318.00	0.00	0.00	318.00	3.00	318.00	100.00%	\$0.00	31.80
15	Alt #1 -Steel Plate Sidewalk (SlipNotgrade 2 Finish) over Tree Roots per Details, as directed by UF	80	SF	\$ 59.00	\$ 4,720.00	0.00	0.00	-	0.00	-	0.00%	\$4,720.00	0.00
<b>GRAND TOTALS</b>					58,832.36	16,022.86		35,493.50		51,516.36		7,316.00	5,151.64
1	2	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15



October 12, 2016

Mr. Stephen Ashley  
City Administrator  
City of Spring Valley Village  
1025 Campbell Road  
Houston, Texas 77055

**RE: Pay Estimate No. 14  
Reconstruction of Cedarbrook Drive, Lanell Lane, and Cedardale Drive  
BBI Job No. 155601**

Dear Mr. Ashley:

Enclosed please find one copy of the following items for the above referenced project:

1. Conrad Construction Company, LTD – Pay Estimate No. 14

The amount of Pay Estimate No. 14 is \$22,289.68

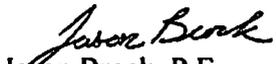
100% Total Construction Time Expended

97.5% Construction Cost Expended

Binkley & Barfield, Inc. has reviewed this application and recommends payment of the said amount.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service. If you have any questions, or require additional information, please call me at (713) 869-3433.

Sincerely,  
BINKLEY & BARFIELD, INC.  
Consulting Engineers

  
Jason Brock, P.E.  
Project Manager - Public Infrastructure

cc: Todd Calvin, P.E.

M:\155601\_Spring Valley Bracher\3.09\_Construction Phase\Pay Application\Pay Application No. 14\Pay Application No. 14.docx

**CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.**

General Contractor  
 P.O. Box 841134  
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77284

**INVOICE**

4093

(713) 937-3081  
 FAX (713) 937-1172

TO CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE  
C/O BINKLEY & BARFIELD, INC.  
JASON BROCK, P.E. - PROJECT MANAGER  
1710 SEAMIST DRIVE  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77008-3189

TERMS:

DATE	SEPTEMBER 30, 2016
CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	ESTIMATE #14
SALESPERSON	CEDARBROOK, LANELL & CEDARDALE - RECONSTRUCTION
VIA	PROJECT NO. 155601/50
	CC #15/0294

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT
	TOTAL WORK TO DATE		2,725,395.14
	LESS RETAINAGE	136,269.76	
	LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS	2,566,835.70	
	TOTAL DUE THIS ESTIMATE		22,289.68

*Thank You!*

**CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT  
OF BILLS PAID/LIEN RELEASE**

---

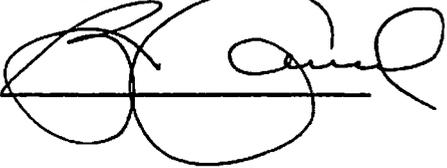
OWNER: City of Spring Valley Village

PROJECT: Cedarbrook, Lanell & Cedardale  
Reconstruction - 155601/50

CONTRACTOR: Conrad Construction Co., Ltd.

I certify that all just and lawful bills against the below-named Contractor for labor, material and expendable equipment employed in the performance of said Contract for the period covering 8-1-16 through 8-31-16 have been paid in full. This is to certify that I am relieving the City of Spring Valley Village from any claims from debt occurring in connection with this project prior to 9-1-16.

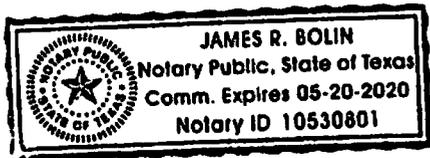
Firm: Conrad Construction Co., Ltd.

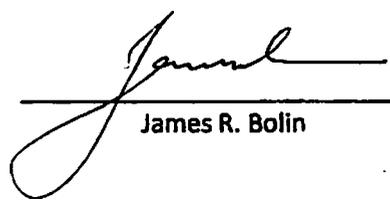
By: 

Date: 10-4-16

Title: Vice President

Signed and sworn to before me a Notary Public in and for Harris County, Texas this 4th day of October, 20 16.



  
James R. Bolin

# Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc.

## CMT Invoice

<b>Bill To</b>		<b>Date</b>	9/30/2016
Conrad Construction Co. 13408 Emmett Houston, TX 77041 Attn: Brian Conrad		<b>Invoice #</b>	16/303426
		<b>Project #</b>	16M26330
		<b>Due Date</b>	9/30/2016
		<b>Project Address</b>	
<b>GETI Project Manager</b>	Scott A. Buchanan		
<b>Phone #</b>	713-861-9700		

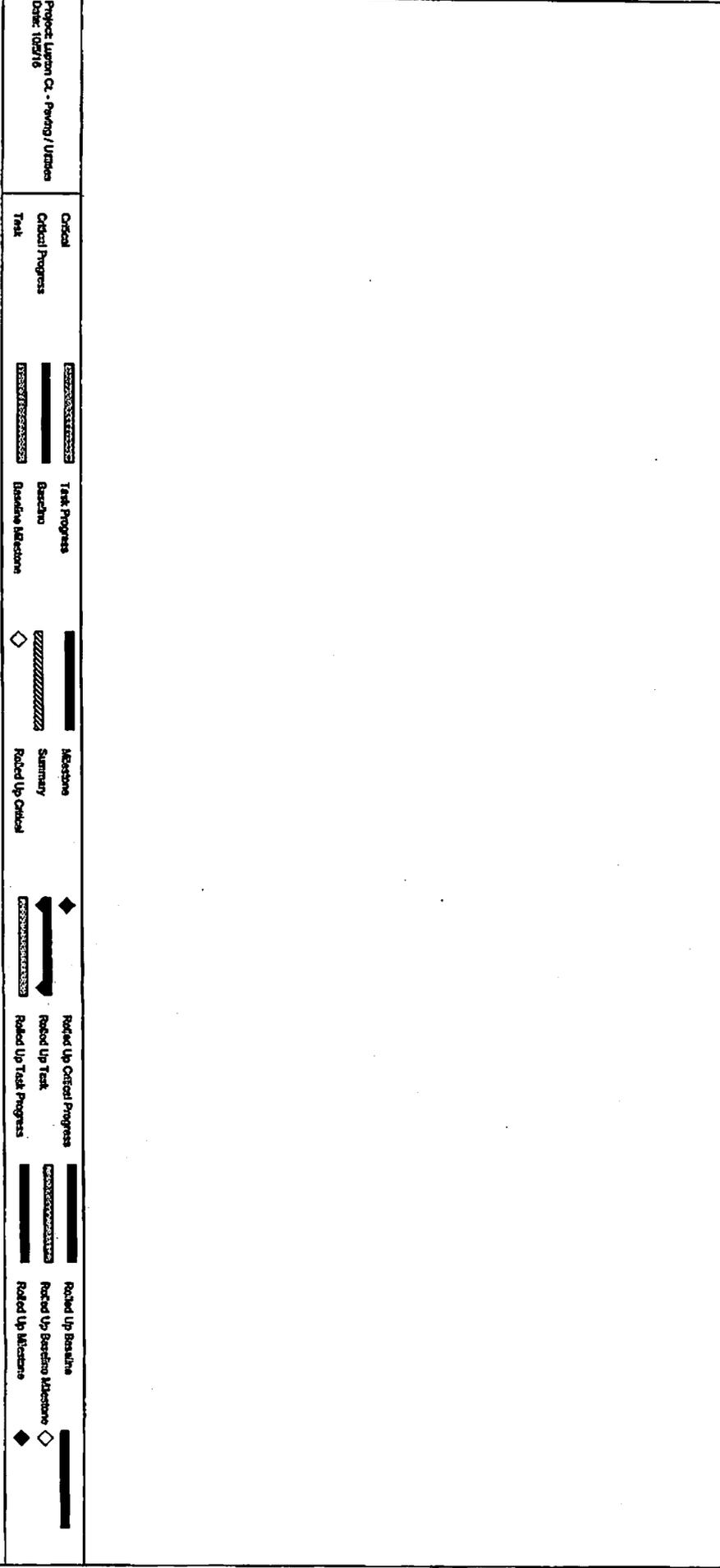
Date	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Unit Measure	Amount
8/25/2016	Report #0030				
	Engineering Technician	4.5	50.00	hourly	225.00
	Nuclear Gauge	4.5	9.00	each	40.50
	Vehicle Charge	4.5	7.50	hourly	33.75
8/26/2016	Report #0031				
	Engineering Technician	4	50.00	hourly	200.00
	Concrete Cylinders Compressive Strength	4	15.00	each	60.00
	Vehicle Charge	4	7.50	trip	30.00
8/27/2016	Report #0032				
	Engineering Technician, Overtime	2	75.00	hourly	150.00
	Vehicle Charge	2	7.50	hourly	15.00
	Project Management	0.75	101.00	hourly	75.75

[Signature]                      VENDOR                       
 [Signature]                      JOB                     150294  
 [Signature]                      GL                       
 DON                       
 JAKE                      ENTERED                     

<b>Terms</b>	Due on receipt	I certify this invoice to be true and correct to the Best of my knowledge.	<b>Total</b>	\$830.00
			<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
			<b>Balance Due</b>	\$830.00

Mail All Payments To Address Below:  
 P.O. Box 30467  
 Houston, Texas 77249-0467  
 713-861-4477 Fax

ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Lupton Court											
					Jan '16	Jul '16	Aug '16	Sep '16	Oct '16	Nov '16	Dec '16	Jan '17	Feb '17	Mar '17		
1	Mobilization / Truck Procurement / SWPPP	2d	6/12/16	6/13/16	5   12   19   26	3   10   17   24	7   14   21   28	4   11   18   25	2   9   16   23   30	8   15   22   29	5   12   19   26	5   12   19   26	2			
2	6" Water Lines & Services	40d	6/13/16	8/18/16	100%											
3	Storm Sewer Construction	10d	7/7/16	7/20/16	100%											
4	Sanitary Sewer Services Construction	5d	7/11/16	7/16/16	100%											
5	Final Demo / Subgrade Prep. / Concrete Pave. (Pave. 1-6)	30d	7/29/16	8/28/16												
6	Seeding & Project Clean Up	5d	8/27/16	9/1/16												
7	Project Complete	1d	9/1/16	9/1/16												



Project: Lupton Ct. - Parking / Utilities  
Date: 10/27/16

Legend:  
 Critical Task: [Solid Black Bar]  
 Critical Progress: [Dotted Bar]  
 Task Progress: [Dotted Bar]  
 Baseline Milestone: [Diamond]  
 Milestone Summary: [Diamond]  
 Rolled Up Critical: [Diamond]  
 Rolled Up Critical Progress: [Dotted Bar]  
 Rolled Up Task: [Solid Black Bar]  
 Rolled Up Task Progress: [Dotted Bar]  
 Rolled Up Baseline: [Diamond]  
 Rolled Up Baseline Milestone: [Diamond]  
 Rolled Up Milestone: [Diamond]

FROM: CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO.,LTD.  
P.O. BOX 841134  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77284

TO: CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE  
C/O BINKLEY & BARFIELD, INC.  
1710 SEAMIST DRIVE  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77008-3189  
ATTN: JASON BROCK, P.E. - PROJECT MANAGER  
REF: CEDARBROOK DR. - LANELL LN. - CEDARDALE DR.  
PROJ #: No. 155601/50 , CC# 15/0294  
DATE: 9/30/2016

ESTIMATE # : 14

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	THIS ESTIMATE	PREVIOUS ESTIMATE	WORK TO DATE	%	UNIT PRICE	WORK TO DATE
<b>GENERAL &amp; SITE WORK ITEMS</b>								
1. MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
2. FURNISH PERFORMANCE & PAYMENT BONDS & INSURANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
3. REMOVE TREE 0 TO 11.99 INCHES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	3.00	EA		3.00	3.00	100%	\$ 275.00	\$ 825.00
4. REMOVE TREE 12 TO 29.99 INCHES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	1.00	EA		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 650.00	\$ 650.00
5. CLEARANCE PRUNE TREE IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	50.00	EA		50.00	50.00	100%	\$ 90.00	\$ 4,500.00
6. INSTALL TREE PROTECTION FENCE (UP TO 5,000 LF) IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	3759.00	LF		3569.00	3569.00	95%	\$ 4.00	\$ 14,276.00
7. INSTALL TREE PROTECTION FENCE (BEYOND 5,000 LF) IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	LF			0.00	####	\$ 3.75	\$ -
8. INSTALL ROOT PRUNING TRENCH IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	1426.00	LF		1296.00	1296.00	91%	\$ 11.50	\$ 14,904.00
9. INSTALL ZERO CUTBACK IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	180.00	LF		215.00	215.00	119%	\$ 20.00	\$ 4,300.00
10. HAND DIG TAP & LEAD, WATER LINE FITTING, FIRE HYDRANT IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	EA			0.00	####	\$ 3,500.00	\$ -
11. HAND DIG SERVICE LEAD IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	EA			0.00	####	\$ 3,500.00	\$ -

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	THIS ESTIMATE	PREVIOUS ESTIMATE	WORK TO DATE	%	UNIT PRICE	WORK TO DATE
12. FURNISH, INSTALL AND MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES & APPURTIS. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TMUTCD (LATEST EDITION), C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS.	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
13. FURNISH FLAGGERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS.	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
14. VIDEOTAPING OF PROJECT LIMITS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS.	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00
15. REMOVE & REINSTALL PAVERS, STONES, TRAFFIC SIGNS, ETC... AS NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH WORK, C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS.	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 17,500.00
<b>PAVING ITEMS</b>								
16. REMOVE & DISPOSE OF OLD CONC. PAVEMENT (ALL DEPTHS), C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	12389.00	SY		11808.02	11808.02	95%	\$ 4.50	\$ 53,136.09
17. REMOVE & DISPOSE OF OLD CONC. DRIVEWAYS (ALL DEPTHS), C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	2170.00	SY	133.35	1772.85	1906.20	88%	\$ 4.50	\$ 8,577.90
18. REMOVE & DISPOSE OF OLD CONC. CURB OR CURB & GUTTER, C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	7946.00	LF		7157.00	7157.00	90%	\$ 1.00	\$ 7,157.00
19. ADJUST EXISTING MANHOLE TO NEW GRADE, C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	EA			0.00	####	\$ 750.00	\$ -
20. ADJUST EXISTING VALVE BOX TO FINISHED GRADE, C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	EA			0.00	####	\$ 500.00	\$ -
21. ADJUST EXISTING PULL BOX TO FINISHED GRADE, C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	EA			0.00	####	\$ 500.00	\$ -
22. ROADWAY EXCAVATION INCLUDING STRIPPING, C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	1515.00	CY		1515.00	1515.00	100%	\$ 20.00	\$ 30,300.00

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	THIS ESTIMATE	PREVIOUS ESTIMATE	WORK TO DATE	%	UNIT PRICE	WORK TO DATE
23. BORROW, C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	125.00	CY		75.00	75.00	60%	\$ 5.00	\$ 375.00
24. PREPARE AND COMPACT 6" LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE, C.I.P. IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS.	11369.00	SY		11120.54	11120.54	98%	\$ 4.50	\$ 50,042.43
25. FURNISH LIME (8% BY DRY WEIGHT) C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS.	260.00	TON		129.69	129.69	50%	\$ 175.00	\$ 22,695.75
26. FURNISH AND INSTALL 6" REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT, C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	12267.00	SY		12059.29	12059.29	98%	\$ 51.00	\$ 615,023.79
27. REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SIDEWALKS C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	253.00	SY	75.31	127.70	203.01	80%	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,030.10
28. FURNISH AND INSTALL 4-1/2" REINF. CONCRETE SIDEWALKS, C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	253.00	SY	75.31	136.07	211.38	84%	\$ 65.00	\$ 13,739.70
29. FURNISH AND INSTALL CURB RAMP, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	2.00	EA	2.00	1.00	3.00	150%	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 4,950.00
30. FURNISH AND INSTALL 6" REINFORCED CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS, C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	2320.00	SY	133.35	1868.16	2001.51	86%	\$ 70.00	\$ 140,105.70
31. FURNISH AND INSTALL TEMPORARY RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAY, IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	75.00	EA		73.00	73.00	97%	\$ 200.00	\$ 14,600.00
32. FURNISH AND INSTALL LAYDOWN REINFORCED CONCRETE CURB INCLUDING MITERING YARD DRAINS, C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	7851.00	LF		6641.00	6641.00	85%	\$ 5.00	\$ 33,205.00
<b>STORM SEWER ITEMS</b>								
33. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING 24" PIPE, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	135.00	LF		153.00	153.00	113%	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,295.00
34. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING 36" PIPE, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	9.00	LF		9.00	9.00	100%	\$ 35.00	\$ 315.00

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	THIS ESTIMATE	PREVIOUS ESTIMATE	WORK TO DATE	%	UNIT PRICE	WORK TO DATE
35. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING INLET, C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	6.00	EA	6.00	6.00	6.00	100%	\$ 500.00	\$ 3,000.00
36. FURNISH AND INSTALL 24" RCP ( CLASS III C-76) ALL DEPTHS, C.I.P. IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	1733.00	LF	1788.00	1788.00	1788.00	103%	\$ 120.00	\$ 214,560.00
37. FURNISH AND INSTALL 36" RCP ( CLASS III C-76) ALL DEPTHS, C.I.P. IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [2]	0.00	LF			0.00	####	\$ 200.00	\$ -
38. MECHANICAL CLEANING OF 36" RCP AS DIRECTED BY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE ALL DEPTHS , C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [2]	0.00	LF			0.00	####	\$ 30.00	\$ -
39. FURNISH AND INSTALL 36" CURED-IN-PLACE (CIPP), ALL DEPTHS, IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	269.00	LF	269.00	269.00	269.00	100%	\$ 355.00	\$ 95,495.00
40. RECONNECTION BY REMOTE METHOD C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	EA			0.00	####	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -
41. FURNISH AND INSTALL TYPE "C" INLET C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	16.00	EA	16.00	16.00	16.00	100%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 56,000.00
42. FURNISH AND INSTALL TYPE "C-1" INLET, C.I.P. , IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. (RFP 5) [1]	3.00	EA	3.00	3.00	3.00	100%	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
43. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STORM SEWER, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS [3]	1733.00	LF	1743.00	1743.00	1743.00	101%	\$ 1.00	\$ 1,743.00
44. FURNISH AND INSTALL 12" DRAIN WITH GRATE TOP AND 4" YARD DRAIN, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	EA			0.00	####	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -
<b>STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION (SWPPP) ITEMS</b>								
45. IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT OF SW3P, IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS.	1.00	LS	1.00	1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	THIS ESTIMATE	PREVIOUS ESTIMATE	WORK TO DATE	%	UNIT PRICE	WORK TO DATE
46. FURNISH AND INSTALL BLOCK SODDING C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	5325.00	SY	750.00	4120.00	4870.00	91%	\$ 5.00	\$ 24,350.00
47. FURNISH AND INSTALL INLET PROTECTION BARRIER (STAGE I), C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	21.00	EA		21.00	21.00	100%	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,100.00
48. FURNISH AND INSTALL INLET PROTECTION BARRIER (STAGE II), C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	25.00	EA		26.00	26.00	104%	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,600.00
49. FURNISH AND INSTALL REINFORCED FILTER FABRIC FENCE, C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	LF			0.00	####	\$ 4.00	\$ -
50. PORTABLE CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT STRUCTURES	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
<b>WATER ITEMS</b>								
51. FURNISH AND INSTALL 8" PVC (AWWA C900) CLASS 150 WATER LINE, TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING FITTINGS, THRUST BLOCKING, RESTRAINED JOINTS AND APPURTENANCES, C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	3982.00	LF		3994.00	3994.00	100%	\$ 82.50	\$ 329,505.00
52. FURNISH AND INSTALL 8" PVC (AWWA C900) CLASS 150 WATER LINE, W/ STEEL CASING TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION , INCLUDING FITTINGS, THRUST BLOCKING, RESTRAINED JOINTS AND APPURTENANCES, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. (RFP 2) [1]	50.00	LF		50.00	50.00	100%	\$ 190.00	\$ 9,500.00
53. FURNISH AND INSTALL 6" PVC (AWWA C900) CLASS 150 WATER LINE, TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION INCLUDING FITTINGS, THRUST BLOCKING, RESTRAINED JOINTS AND APPURTENANCES, C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS.	270.00	LF		310.00	310.00	115%	\$ 70.00	\$ 21,700.00
54. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM WATER LINE CONSTRUCTION (ALL DEPTHS), C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS [3]	505.00	LF		505.00	505.00	100%	\$ 1.00	\$ 505.00

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	THIS ESTIMATE	PREVIOUS ESTIMATE	WORK TO DATE	%	UNIT PRICE	WORK TO DATE
55. FURNISH AND INSTALL 8" GATE VALVE WITH BOX, AWWA C509 IBBM, NRS, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS.	1.00	EA		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
56. FURNISH AND INSTALL 8" GATE VALVE WITH BOX, AWWA C509 IBBM, NRS, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	8.00	EA		8.00	8.00	100%	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 14,800.00
57. FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, AWWA 502, MECHANICAL JOINT INLET, INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT, 6" LEAD, GATE VALVE & BOX AND BARREL EXTENSIONS, ALL DEPTHS, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	10.00	EA		10.00	10.00	100%	\$ 4,850.00	\$ 48,500.00
58. REMOVE AND SALVAGE EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS.	7.00	EA		7.00	7.00	100%	\$ 300.00	\$ 2,100.00
59. CUT, PLUG AND ABANDON EXISTING WATER LINE, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. [3]	5.00	EA		6.00	6.00	120%	\$ 325.00	\$ 1,950.00
60. FURNISH AND INSTALL 6"X 6" TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE WITH BOX, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. (RFP 1) [1]	1.00	EA		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00
61. FURNISH AND INSTALL 8"X 8" TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE WITH BOX, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	1.00	EA		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 6,800.00	\$ 6,800.00
62. FURNISH AND INSTALL 6" FLOWSTOP SERVICE, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	EA			0.00	####	\$ 9,400.00	\$ -
63. RELOCATE EXISTING WATER METER, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. [3]	62.00	EA		65.00	65.00	105%	\$ 300.00	\$ 19,500.00
64. FURNISH AND INSTALL WATER METER BOX SIZED FOR TWO METERS, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS [3]	47.00	EA		85.00	85.00	181%	\$ 630.00	\$ 53,550.00
65. FURNISH AND INSTALL WATER METER BOX SIZED FOR THREE METERS, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS [3]	28.00	EA			0.00	0%	\$ 1,100.00	\$ -

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	THIS ESTIMATE	PREVIOUS ESTIMATE	WORK TO DATE	%	UNIT PRICE	WORK TO DATE
66. FURNISH AND INSTALL 1" SINGLE SHORT SERVICE REPLACEMENT INCLUDING RECONNECT TO METER, C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	84.00	EA		86.00	86.00	102%	\$ 750.00	\$ 64,500.00
67. FURNISH AND INSTALL 1" SINGLE LONG SERVICE REPLACEMENT INCLUDING RECONNECT TO METER, C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	76.00	EA		76.00	76.00	100%	\$ 950.00	\$ 72,200.00
<b>SANITARY SEWER ITEMS</b>								
68. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING SANITARY SEWER, ALL DIAMETERS, ALL DEPTHS, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS.	175.00	LF		137.00	137.00	78%	\$ 18.00	\$ 2,466.00
69. FURNISH AND INSTALL 6" D-3034 SDR-26 PVC SANITARY SEWER, ALL DEPTHS, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	136.00	LF		136.00	136.00	100%	\$ 100.00	\$ 13,600.00
70. FURNISH AND INSTALL 8" D-3034 SDR-26 PVC SANITARY SEWER, ALL DEPTHS, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	55.00	LF		55.00	55.00	100%	\$ 150.00	\$ 8,250.00
71. FURNISH AND INSTALL SANITARY SEWER SERVICE LINE REPLACEMENT BY OPEN CUT OR AUGER, ALL DEPTHS, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS [3]	306.00	LF		356.00	356.00	116%	\$ 100.00	\$ 35,600.00
72. FURNISH AND INSTALL SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT, ALL DEPTHS, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS [3]	9.00	EA		5.00	5.00	56%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
73. ADJUST/RESET MANHOLE WITH NEW FRAME AND COVER, INCLUDING HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT WITHIN ONE VERTICAL FOOT, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	EA			0.00	####	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -
74. SERVICE RECONNECTION WITH OR WITHOUT STACK BY EXCAVATION, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS [3]	6.00	EA		7.00	7.00	117%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 10,500.00
75. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STORM SEWER,C.I.P.	305.00	LF		228.00	228.00	75%	\$ 1.00	\$ 228.00

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	THIS ESTIMATE	PREVIOUS ESTIMATE	WORK TO DATE	%	UNIT PRICE	WORK TO DATE
<b>EXTRA WORK ITEMS</b>								
76. OFF DUTY UNIFORMED POLICE OFFICER AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE (MIN. BID \$35/HR) [3]	0.00	HR			0.00	####	\$ 35.00	\$ -
77. FURNISH AND INSTALL EXTRA BLOCK SODDING AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	SY			0.00	####	\$ 4.00	\$ -
78. FURNISH AND INSTALL WELL POINTING SYSTEMS AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER, C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. (\$25/LF MIN. BID ) [3]	0.00	LF			0.00	####	\$ 25.00	\$ -
79. EXTRA WATER LINE FITTINGS, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	TON		1.0725	1.0725	####	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,145.00
80. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT INCLUDING REINF. ALL THICKNESSES WITH HIGH EARLY STRENGTH CONCRETE AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. (MIN. BID \$350/CY ) [3]	0.00	CY			0.00	####	\$ 350.00	\$ -
81. EXTRA SELECT BACKFILL AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. ( MIN. BID \$15/CY ) [3]	0.00	CY			0.00	####	\$ 15.00	\$ -
82. EXTRA BANK SAND BACKFILL AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. ( MIN. BID \$20/CY ) [3]	0.00	CY			0.00	####	\$ 20.00	\$ -
83. EXTRA CLASS "A" CEMENT STABILIZED SAND BACKFILL AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE , C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. ( MIN. BID \$30/CY ) [3]	100.00	CY			0.00	0%	\$ 30.00	\$ -
84. EXTRA CLASS "A" CONCRETE INCLUDING FORMING, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. ( MIN. BID \$325/CY ) [3]	0.00	CY			0.00	####	\$ 325.00	\$ -

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	THIS ESTIMATE	PREVIOUS ESTIMATE	WORK TO DATE	%	UNIT PRICE	WORK TO DATE
85. EXTRA STEEL REINFORCING AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. ( MIN. BID \$1.00/LB ) [3]	0.00	LB			0.00	###	\$ 1.00	\$ -
86. FURNISH AND INSTALL CONSTRUCTION SAFETY FENCE AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. [3]	80.00	LF		80.00	80.00	100%	\$ 1.50	\$ 120.00
87. EXTRA MACHINE EXCAVATION AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE , C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. ( MIN. BID \$15/CY ) [3]	140.56	CY		40.56	40.56	29%	\$ 15.00	\$ 608.40
88. EXTRA HAND EXCAVATION AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE C.I.P., IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. ( MIN. BID \$ 20/CY ) [3]	110.83	CY		50.83	50.83	46%	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,016.60
89. POT HOLE FOR UTILITY INVESTIGATION AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER [3]	2.00	EA		2.00	2.00	100%	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00
90. FURNISH AND INSTALL 8" WHITE PAVEMENT MARKING , C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	LF			0.00	###	\$ 10.00	\$ -
91. FURNISH AND INSTALL 8" BLAST CLEANING OF PAVEMENT, C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	LF			0.00	###	\$ 2.00	\$ -
92. FURNISH AND INSTALL 24" WHITE PAVEMENT MARKING , C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	LF			0.00	###	\$ 25.00	\$ -
93. FURNISH AND INSTALL 24" BLAST CLEANING OF PAVEMENT, C.I.P., IN ACCORD. WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. [3]	0.00	LF			0.00	###	\$ 5.00	\$ -
<b>CASH ALLOWANCE ITEMS</b>								
94. FURNISH CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS & SPECS. [3]	1.00	LS	0.0191	1.0010	1.0201	102%	\$ 43,500.00	\$ 44,404.41

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	THIS ESTIMATE	PREVIOUS ESTIMATE	WORK TO DATE	%	UNIT PRICE	WORK TO DATE
<b>CHANGE ORDERS</b>								
95. FURNISH & INSTALL 12"X 8" TAPPING SLEEVE & Valve w/ BOX (RFP 1) [1] [3]	2.00	EA		2.00	2.00	100%	\$ 7,285.16	\$ 14,570.32
96. 8" WET CONNECTION (RFP 2) [1]	1.00	EA		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
97. FURNISH & INSTALL 2" SINGLE LONG SERVICE REPLACEMENT INCL. RECONNECT TO METER (RFP 4) [1]	1.00	EA		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 1,705.00	\$ 1,705.00
98. FURNISH & INSTALL CAST-IN-PLACE INLET (RFP 5) [1]	1.00	EA		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 3,893.86	\$ 3,893.86
99. FURNISH & INSTALL CAST-IN-PLACE CONFLICT STRUCTURE (RFP 6) [1]	1.00	EA		2.00	2.00	200%	\$ 2,137.03	\$ 4,274.06
100. PROVIDE 36" CMP REPAIR, C.I.P. [2]	1.00	EA		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 12,002.38	\$ 12,002.38
101. REPLACE STORZ ADAPTER CONNECTIONS WITH 4" NOZZLES, C.I.P. [2]	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 363.00	\$ 363.00
102. MOBILIZATION FOR LUPTON COUR [3]	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 85,350.00	\$ 85,350.00
103. FURNISH PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS FOR LUPTON COURT [3]	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00
104. FURNISH, INSTALL AND MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES & APPURTS. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TMUTCD (LATEST EDITION), C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. FOR LUPTON COURT [3]	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
105. FURNISH FLAGGERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
106. VIDEOTAPING OF PROJECT LIMITS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
107. REMOVE & REINSTALL PAVERS, STONES, TRAFFIC SIGNS, ETC... AS NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH WORK, C.I.P. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
108. IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT OF SW3P, IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS & SPECS. [3]	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	THIS ESTIMATE	PREVIOUS ESTIMATE	WORK TO DATE	%	UNIT PRICE	WORK TO DATE
109. PORTABLE CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT STRUCTURES [3]	1.00	LS		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
110. PREPARE AND COMPACT 8" CEMENT STABILIZED SUBGRADE, C.I.P. [3]	1800.00	SY		1766.38	1766.38	98%	\$ 17.50	\$ 30,911.65
111. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF 18" PIPE, C.I.P. [3]	145.00	LF		145.00	145.00	100%	\$ 15.00	\$ 2,175.00
112. FURNISH AND INSTALL MANHOLE WITH GRATE LID, C.I.P. [3]	1.00	EA		1.00	1.00	100%	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00
113. FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" FLOW-STOP SERVICE, C.I.P. [3]	1.00	EA			0.00	0%	\$ 2,250.00	\$ -
<b>TOTAL WORK TO DATE</b>								<b>\$ 2,725,395.14</b>

**CONTRACT TIME:** 390 CALENDAR DAYS [3]  
**CONTRACT DATE:** 6/23/2015  
**WORK ORDER DATE:** 7/6/2015

<b>CONTRACT AMOUNT:</b>	<b>\$ 2,794,677.00</b>
<b>CHANGE ORDER: (1)(2)(3)</b>	<b>\$ (818.41)</b>
<b>REVISED CONTRACT AMOUNT:</b>	<b>\$ 2,793,858.59</b>
<b>TOTAL WORK TO DATE:</b>	<b>\$ 2,725,395.14</b>
<b>MATERIALS ON SITE:</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$ 2,725,395.14</b>
<b>LESS RETAINAGE:</b>	<b>\$ 136,269.76</b>
<b>LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS</b>	<b>\$ 2,566,835.70</b>
<b>AMOUNT DUE FOR PAYMENT:</b>	<b>\$ 22,289.68</b>

**APPROVAL:**   
**CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.**

**JAMES R. BOLIN**  
**PROJECTS ADMINISTRATOR**

# APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

Invoice # 14424000.04

TO OWNER: City of Spring Valley Village  
1025 Campbell Road  
Houston, Texas 77055

PROJECT: Spring Valley Village  
City Hall & Police Station  
1025 Campbell Road  
Houston, Texas 77055

APPLICATION NO: Four (4)

Distribution to:

Attn: Stephen Ashley

FROM DESIGN-BUILDER:  
Balfour Beatty Construction, LLC  
4321 Directors Row, Suite 100  
Houston, TX 77092

ARCHITECT:  
Kirksey  
6909 Portwest Drive  
Houston, TX 77024

COH VENDOR NO: 136711

PERIOD TO: 30-Sep-16

KIRKSEY PROJECT NO: 2014094-002

CONTRACT DATE: 1-Oct-15

- OWNER
- ARCHITECT
- CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
- CONTRACTOR

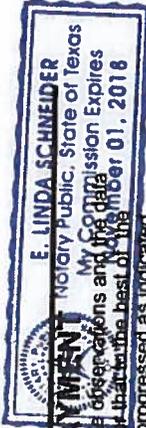
# DESIGN-BUILDER'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	\$	5,000.00
2. Net change by Change Orders	\$	7,051,872.74
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2)	\$	7,056,872.74
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703)	\$	1,291,456.34
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 10 % of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703)	\$	128,645.63
b. 10 % of Stored Material (Column F on G703)	\$	-
Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703)	\$	128,645.63
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total)	\$	1,162,810.71
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)	\$	1,030,103.71
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE (Line 3 less Line 6)	\$	132,707.00
9. BAL. TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)	\$	5,894,062.03

DESIGN-BUILDER:

By: Steven J. Kettler Steven J. Kettler, Project Executive  
State of: Texas  
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 26<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2016.  
Notary Public: E. Linda Schneider  
Date: 26-Sep-16



**ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT**  
In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED ..... \$ 137,707.00

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	\$7,051,872.74	\$0.00
Total approved this Month	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$7,051,872.74	\$0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order	\$	7,051,872.74

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)  
ARCHITECT:

By: [Signature] Date: 10-4-16  
This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

# CONTINUATION SHEET

Spring Valley Village INVOICE # 14424000.04

APPLICATION NO: Four (4)  
 APPLICATION DATE: 26-Sep-16  
 PERIOD TO: 30-Sep-16  
 ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 2014094-002

Design-Builder's signed certification is attached.  
 In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
 Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C TOTAL	D FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	E WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D ORE)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	H BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	I RETAINAGE
1	<b>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>							
2	Pre Construction Services (Lump Sum)	5,000.00	5,000.00			5,000.00		
3	General Requirements - Labor	409,818.69	128,141.09	31,846.00		157,987.09	251,831.60	15,798.71
4	Base Contract - BBC							
5	Owner Changes	0.00						
6	Internal Contingency	0.00						
7	General Requirements - Non-Labor	51,733.00	7,378.32	1,210.84		8,589.16	43,143.84	858.92
8	Base Contract - BBC							
9	Owner Changes	0.00						
10	Internal Contingency	0.00						
11	General Requirements - Insurance							
12	Payment and Performance Bond	N/A						
13	CGL & Umbrella Insurance	65,897.00						
14	Builders Risk Insurance	13,951.00						
15	O&CP Insurance	66,274.00						
16	Owner Changes	0.00						
17	Internal Contingency	0.00						
18	<b>COST OF WORK</b>							
19	Reimbursable							
20	Base Contract	149,445.05	16,033.68	14,013.64		30,047.32	119,397.73	3,004.73
21	Owner Changes	150,330.05						
22	Internal Contingency	0.00						
23	Internal Contingency	(885.00)						
24	Boring & Trenching							
25	Base Contract - Allowance	5,935.00					5,935.00	
26	Owner Changes	0.00						
27	Internal Contingency	0.00						
28	Termite Control							
29	Base Budget - Hill & Hill	660.15					660.15	
30	Owner Changes	0.00						
31	Internal Contingency	0.00						
32	Final Grade							
33	Base Contract - Allowance	12,770.00					12,770.00	
34	Owner Changes	0.00						
35	Internal Contingency	0.00						
36	Spolis Haul Off							
37	Base Contract - Allowance	17,500.00					17,500.00	
38	Owner Changes	0.00						
39	Internal Contingency	0.00						
40	Spolis Haul Off							
41	Base Contract - Allowance	17,500.00					17,500.00	
42	Owner Changes	0.00						
43	Internal Contingency	0.00						

continued

# CONTINUATION SHEET

Spring Valley Village INVOICE # 14424000.04

APPLICATION NO: Four (4)  
 APPLICATION DATE: 26-Sep-16  
 PERIOD TO: 30-Sep-16  
 ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 2014094-002

Design-Builder's signed certification is attached.  
 In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
 Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C TOTAL	D WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)		E WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% (G + C)	H BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	I RETAINAGE
43	Dewatering									
44	Base Contract - Allowance	10,900.00						0%	10,900.00	
45	Owner Changes	0.00								
46	Internal Contingency									
47										
48										
49	Fencing									
50	Base Contract - Astro Fence	142,500.00						0%	143,385.00	
51	Owner Changes	0.00								
52	Internal Contingency	885.00								
53										
54	Pavers									
55	Base Contract - Gulf Coast Pavers	16,000.00						0%	16,000.00	
56	Owner Changes									
57	Internal Contingency									
58										
59	Pavement Markings									
60	Base Contract - Action Parking Area	10,516.00						0%	10,516.00	
61	Owner Changes	0.00								
62	Internal Contingency	0.00								
63										
64	Safety Cabling									
65	Base Contract - Allowance	6,425.00						0%	6,425.00	
66	Owner Changes	0.00								
67	Internal Contingency	0.00								
68										
69	Landscaping									
70	Base Contract - Choate	103,320.00						0%	103,320.00	
71	Owner Changes	0.00								
72	Internal Contingency	0.00								
73										
74	Demolition / Dirt Work / Concrete									
75	Base Contract - Diffco	566,266.00	476,859.97				476,859.97	84%	89,406.03	47,686.00
76	Owner Changes	0.00								
77	Internal Contingency	0.00								
78										
79	Traffic Control/Temporary Protection-Jersey Barriers									
80	Base Contract - Allowance	2,422.00						0%	2,422.00	
81	Owner Changes	5,822.00								
82	Internal Contingency	(3,400.00)								
83										
84	Shoring and Scaffolding									
85	Base Contract - BBC	4,700.00						0%	4,700.00	
86	Owner Changes	0.00								
87	Internal Contingency	(10,000.00)								
88										
89	Masonry and Stone									
90	Base Contract - T.E. Reilly	379,874.00						0%	379,874.00	
91	Owner Changes	0.00								
92	Internal Contingency	0.00								
93										

REVENUE

# CONTINUATION SHEET

Spring Valley Village INVOICE # 14424000.04

Design-Builder's signed certification is attached.  
 In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
 Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: Four (4)  
 APPLICATION DATE: 26-Sep-16  
 PERIOD TO: 30-Sep-16  
 ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 2014094-002

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C TOTAL	D WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	E WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D O R E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	H BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	I RETAINAGE
78	Structural Steel Erection	186,980.00	-	-	-	-	186,980.00	0%
79	Base Budget - Empire	186,980.00						
80	Owner Changes	0.00						
81	Internal Contingency	0.00						
82	Structural Steel Fabrication	286,468.00	-	-	-	-	286,468.00	0%
83	Base Contract - Myrax	293,114.00						
84	Owner Changes	0.00						
85	Internal Contingency	(6,646.00)						
86	Bollard Covers	5,889.00	-	-	-	-	5,889.00	0%
87	Base Contract - TBD	5,889.00						
88	Owner Changes	0.00						
89	Internal Contingency	0.00						
90	Miscellaneous Metal Detail and Attachments - Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
91	Base Budget - Various	17,400.00						
92	Owner Changes	0.00						
93	Internal Contingency	(17,400.00)						
94	Wood-Rough Carpentry	80,261.00	4,460.00	-	-	4,460.00	75,801.00	6%
95	Base Contract - Oxford Builders	80,261.00						
96	Owner Changes	0.00						
97	Internal Contingency	0.00						
98	Millwork	106,756.00	-	-	-	-	106,756.00	0%
99	Base Contract - F.C. Designs	106,756.00						
100	Owner Changes	0.00						
101	Internal Contingency	0.00						
102	Fireproofing	12,399.00	-	-	-	-	12,399.00	0%
103	Base Contract - Certified	12,399.00						
104	Owner Changes	0.00						
105	Internal Contingency	0.00						
106	Roofing	219,673.00	-	-	-	-	219,673.00	0%
107	Base Contract - All Weather	219,673.00						
108	Owner Changes	0.00						
109	Internal Contingency	(10,842.00)						
110	Waterproofing	115,430.00	-	5,505.00	-	5,505.00	109,925.00	5%
111	Base Contract - Chamberlain	119,452.00						
112	Owner Changes	0.00						
113	Internal Contingency	(4,022.00)						
114	Doors / Frames / Hardware	104,150.00	-	-	-	-	104,150.00	0%
115	Base Contract - American Door	104,150.00						
116	Owner Changes	0.00						
117	Internal Contingency	0.00						

newmax

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

Spring Valley Village INVOICE # 14424000.04

Design-Builder's signed certification is attached.  
 In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
 Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NO: Four (4)  
 APPLICATION DATE: 26-Sep-16  
 PERIOD TO: 30-Sep-16  
 ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 2014094-002

A ITEM NO	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C TOTAL	D WORK COMPLETED		E THIS PERIOD	F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D O R E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	H BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	I RETAINAGE
			FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	THIS PERIOD					
114	Sectional Overhead Doors	6,573.00	-	-	-	-	-	6,573.00	-
115	Base Contract - Overhead Doors	6,573.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
116	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
117	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
118									
119									
120	Glass & Glazing	282,570.00	-	6,000.00	6,000.00	-	6,000.00	276,570.00	600.00
121	Base Contract Fire Protection Accessories - Oracle	230,260.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
122	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
123	Internal Contingency	52,310.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
124									
125									
126	Drywall	403,900.00	-	-	-	-	-	403,900.00	-
127	Base Contract - Karsten Interiors	403,900.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
128	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
129	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
130									
131									
132	Ceramic Tile	74,177.00	-	-	-	-	-	74,177.00	-
133	Base Contract - Impact Stone	74,177.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
134	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
135	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
136									
137	Acoustical Ceilings	122,480.00	-	-	-	-	-	122,480.00	-
138	Base Contract - Karsten Interiors	122,480.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
139	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
140	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
141									
142	Acoustical Wall Panels	12,890.00	-	-	-	-	-	12,890.00	-
143	Base Contract - Marok Brothers	12,890.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
144	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
145	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
146									
147	Flooring	78,608.00	-	-	-	-	-	78,608.00	-
148	Base Contract - MEK	78,608.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
149	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
150	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
151									
152	Floor Prep / Moisture Mitigation	50,320.00	-	-	-	-	-	50,320.00	-
153	Base Contract - Allowance	50,320.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
154	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
155	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
156									
157	Painting	62,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	62,000.00	-
158	Base Contract - R & M Services	62,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
159	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
160	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
161									
162	Ground Sat Flag Poles	10,680.00	-	-	-	-	-	10,680.00	-
163	Base Contract - Kronbergs	10,680.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
164	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
165	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

continued

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

Spring Valley Village INVOICE # 14424000.04

APPLICATION NO: Four (4)  
 APPLICATION DATE: 26-Sep-16  
 PERIOD TO: 30-Sep-16  
 ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 2014084-002

Design-Builder's signed certification is attached.  
 In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
 Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C TOTAL	D WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	E WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	H BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	I RETAINAGE
166	Interior Signage	15,680.00	-	-	-	-	15,680.00	-
167	Base Contract - Allowance	15,680.00	-	-	-	-	15,680.00	-
168	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
169	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
170	Personal Duty Lockers	25,986.00	-	-	-	-	25,986.00	-
171	Base Contract - Southwest office Solutions	25,986.00	-	-	-	-	25,986.00	-
172	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
173	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
174	Walkway Covers	46,221.00	-	-	-	-	46,221.00	-
175	Base Contingency - Awadeck	46,221.00	-	-	-	-	46,221.00	-
176	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
177	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
178	Specialties (Toilet Accessories, Fire Extinguishers, etc.)	34,211.00	-	-	-	-	34,211.00	-
179	Base Contract - Fast Track	34,211.00	-	-	-	-	34,211.00	-
180	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
181	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
182	Detention Equipment	72,700.00	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00	67,700.00	500.00
183	Base Contingency - Noah Detention Equipment	72,700.00	5,000.00	-	-	5,000.00	67,700.00	500.00
184	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
185	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
186	Roller Window Shades	30,064.00	-	-	-	-	30,064.00	-
187	Base Contract - Katy Blinds	30,064.00	-	-	-	-	30,064.00	-
188	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
189	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
190	Hydraulic Elevators	67,954.00	-	-	-	-	67,954.00	-
191	Base Contract - ThyssenKrupp	67,954.00	-	-	-	-	67,954.00	-
192	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
193	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
194	HVAC Mechanical & Air Balance	317,800.00	23,780.00	-	-	23,780.00	294,020.00	2,378.00
195	Base Contract - Gray Mechanical	317,800.00	23,780.00	-	-	23,780.00	294,020.00	2,378.00
196	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
197	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
198	Fire Detection and Notification	44,830.00	-	-	-	-	44,830.00	-
199	Base Contract - Fire Tron	44,830.00	-	-	-	-	44,830.00	-
200	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
201	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
202	Underground Utilities and Plumbing	489,544.85	211,168.86	60,855.64	-	272,024.50	217,520.35	27,202.45
203	Base Contract - Ramco	489,544.85	211,168.86	60,855.64	-	272,024.50	217,520.35	27,202.45
204	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
205	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
206	Underground Utilities and Plumbing	489,544.85	211,168.86	60,855.64	-	272,024.50	217,520.35	27,202.45
207	Base Contract - Ramco	489,544.85	211,168.86	60,855.64	-	272,024.50	217,520.35	27,202.45
208	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
209	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
210	Underground Utilities and Plumbing	489,544.85	211,168.86	60,855.64	-	272,024.50	217,520.35	27,202.45
211	Base Contract - Ramco	489,544.85	211,168.86	60,855.64	-	272,024.50	217,520.35	27,202.45
212	Owner Changes	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
213	Internal Contingency	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-

**CONTINUATION SHEET**

Spring Valley Village **INVOICE # 14424000.04**

APPLICATION NO: Four (4)  
 APPLICATION DATE: 26-Sep-16  
 PERIOD TO: 30-Sep-16  
 ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 2014091-002

Design-Builders signed certification is attached.  
 In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.  
 Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C TOTAL	D WORK COMPLETED FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION (D + E)	E WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	F MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	G TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	H BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	I RETAINAGE
213	Fire Protection							
214	Base Contingency - FLSA	51,620.00					51,620.00	-
215	Owner Changes	0.00						
216	Internal Contingency	0.00						
217								
218	Electrical							
219	Base Contingency - Jomar	1,094,280.00	91,841.00	23,521.10		115,362.10	978,917.90	11,536.21
220	Owner Changes	0.00						
221	Internal Contingency	0.00						
222								
223	Contractors Contingency							
224	Base Contingency - Fast Track	122,391.00					122,391.00	-
225	Owner Changes	0.00						
226	Internal Contingency	0.00						
227								
228	Owners Contingency							
229	Base Contingency	189,725.00					189,725.00	-
230	Owner Changes	0.00						
231	Internal Contingency	0.00						
232								
233	FEE (2.75 %)							
234	Base Contract	188,870.00	30,219.20	4,500.00		34,719.20	154,150.80	3,471.92
235	Owner Changes	0.00						
236								
237								
238								
239								
240								
241								
242								
243								
244								
		<b>\$ 7,056,872.74</b>	<b>\$ 1,144,004.12</b>	<b>\$ 147,452.22</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,291,456.34</b>	<b>\$ 5,765,416.40</b>	<b>\$ 128,845.63</b>
		<b>0</b>	<b>\$ 7,056,872.74</b>					

t. 713.222.0900  
f. 713.222.1414  
4321 Directors Row, Ste 200  
Houston, TX 77092

**EXHIBIT F - CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE ON PROGRESS PAYMENT**

Project: City of Spring Valley City Hall

Project No.: 14424000

On receipt by the signer of this document of a check from City of Spring Valley Village (maker of check)

in the sum of \$132,707.00 payable to Balfour Beatty Construction (payee or payees of check) and when the check

has been properly endorsed and has been paid by the bank on which it is drawn, this document becomes effective to

release any mechanic's lien right, any right arising from a payment bond that complies with a state or federal statute,

any common law payment bond right, any claim for payment, and any rights under any similar ordinance, rule, or

statute related to claim or payment rights for persons in the signer's position that the signer has on the property of

City of Spring Valley Village located at 1025 Campbell Road, Houston TX 77055 to the following extent: Spring

Valley Village City Hall & Police Station Ground Up Construction, Interior Build Out

This release covers the final payment to the signer for all labor, services, equipment, or materials furnished

to the property or to Stephen Ashley, City of Spring Valley Village (person with whom signer contracted).

Before any recipient of this document relies on this document, the recipient should verify evidence of

payment to the signer.

The signer warrants that the signer has already paid or will use the funds received from this final payment

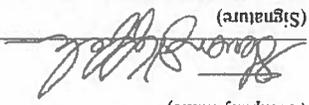
to promptly pay in full all of the signer's laborers subcontractors, material, men and suppliers for all work, materials,

equipment, or services provided for or to the above referenced project up to the date of this waiver and release.

Executed on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2016 (Month), 2016 (Year).

By: Balfour Beatty Construction

(Company name)



(Signature)

9/26/2016

(Date)

Steve Keffeler, Project Executive / Sr. Project Manager

(Print Name, Title)

Subscribed, sworn to and acknowledged before me on 9/26/16 by Steve Keffeler, Project Executive of Balfour

Beatty Construction on behalf of said corporation.

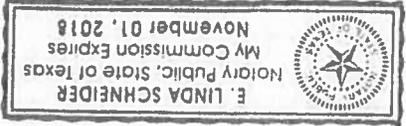


E. Linda Schneider

Public Notary, State of Texas

My commission expires 1/01/18

<Stamp or Seal>



RESOLUTION NO. 16-006

**A RESOLUTION REQUESTING STREET CLOSURES ON HALLOWEEN, MONDAY, OCTOBER 31, 2016**

\* \* \* \* \*

**WHEREAS**, the City of Spring Valley Village, Texas, will have many residents and visitors, as well as substantial vehicular and pedestrian traffic, in the City on the evening of Halloween, Monday, October 31, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the Spring Valley Village Police Department desires to have certain streets in the City closed during the period of 5:30 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. on that day due to significant construction in the area; and

**WHEREAS**, The Spring Valley Village City Council, with the support of the Police Department, the Public Works Department, and the City Administrator, do hereby support these activities and determine the street closures to be necessary for the safety of our residents and visitors.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS THAT:

**Section 1**

The following streets are approved for closure on Monday, October 31, 2016, from 5:30 p.m. to 10:00 p.m.:

- Merlin Drive, east of Bingle Road
- Winningham Lane, east of Bingle Road
- Modiste Street, south Westview Drive
- Neeley Drive, south Westview Drive

**Section 2**

Barricades shall be set up at all closed intersections in order to control traffic and for the safety and welfare of residents and visitors. Residents and their guests will be allowed access to the area.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this the 25<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2016.

**APPROVED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tom S. Ramsey, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary



September 19, 2016

Hon. Tom S. Ramsey  
Mayor  
City of Spring Valley Village  
1025 Campbell Rd  
Houston, TX 77055-7495

Dear Mayor Ramsey:

I am writing regarding the appointment of your city's representative to H-GAC's 2017 General Assembly.

H-GAC's Bylaws provide that each member General Law city is entitled to designate one representative and one alternate to the H-GAC General Assembly, which will meet in early 2017.

I am enclosing the appropriate form for your city's use in officially designating a representative and an alternate. The two designees must be elected official members of your city's governing body. Please return the completed form by fax to 713-993-2414 or email [rick.guerrero@h-gac.com](mailto:rick.guerrero@h-gac.com).

A dinner meeting of General Law city representatives is scheduled for the evening of November 10. At that meeting, your 2016 General Law Cities' H-GAC Board of Directors representatives will report on this year's activities and look ahead to issues and progress in 2017.

We are sending a copy of these designation materials to your city secretary as well. We would appreciate receiving your city's designation form no later than October 19. If you have any questions during the designation process, please call Rick Guerrero at 713-993-4598.

Sincerely,

Jack Steele

JS/cj

Enclosure  
cc: City Secretary

**RESOLUTION NO. 16-007**

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE, TEXAS DESIGNATION OF REPRESENTATIVE AND ALTERNATE TO THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL 2017 GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

\* \* \* \* \*

**BE IT RESOLVED**, by the Mayor and City Council of Spring Valley Village, Texas, that Council Member \_\_\_\_\_ be, and is hereby designated as its Representative to the **GENERAL ASSEMBLY** of the Houston-Galveston AREA COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 2017.

**FURTHER**, that the Official Alternate authorized to serve as the voting representative should the hereinabove named representative become ineligible, or should he/she resign, is \_\_\_\_\_.

**THAT** the Executive Director of the Houston-Galveston Area Council be notified of the designation of the hereinabove named representative and alternate.

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** this 25th day of October, 2016.

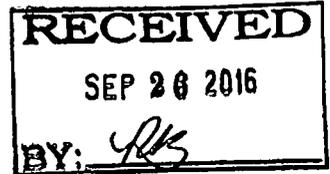
**APPROVED:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Tom S. Ramsey  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roxanne Benitez, TRMC, CCC II  
City Secretary

**City of Spring Valley Village  
Volunteer Application**



**Board/Commission/Committee** (Check areas of interest):

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Planning and Zoning Commission | <input type="checkbox"/> Civic Activities Board    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Board of Adjustment            | <input type="checkbox"/> Independence Day Festival |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Special Events                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Greenspace Committee      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bond Committee                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____              |

**Personal Information**

Last Name: DOYLE First Name: DOUG  
Address: 8432 LOFLAND City: HOUSTON State: TX Zip: 77055  
Home Phone: 713 465 3233 Work Phone: 713 521-3676  
Email address: doug@didoyle.com  
Occupation: construction  
First Time Appointment:  Reappointment:   
If reappointment, indicate name of group: \_\_\_\_\_  
And the time period previously served: \_\_\_\_\_  
Education (list highest grade/degree completed): BBA

**Volunteer Information**

(1) Briefly describe previous community activities associated with the City of Spring Valley Village, as well as any outside civic, charitable, or other community work.

Board of Directors - Houston Livestock Show & Rodeo  
past treasurer - Channwood Civic Asso.

(2) Briefly summarize your interest in appointment or reappointment to the board, commission, or committee:

To assist and better care of Spring Valley

**City of Spring Valley Village  
Volunteer Application  
(Page 2)**

(3) Please write a brief summary of your qualification for service on this board, commission, or committee:

I have worked in real estate development and construction  
for over 30 years. I am familiar with building codes and  
surveys, etc.

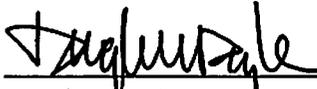
Do you anticipate any conflicts of interest arising on connection with your service on the selected Board, Commission or Committee?    Yes: \_\_\_\_\_ No:  Possibly: \_\_\_\_\_

If you answered yes and a conflict of interest did arise, how would you proposed to resolve it?

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**The information I have provided is true. I understand that by signing this form, I am confirming that I am a resident of Spring Valley Village and volunteer my services with a clear understanding that there will be no monetary compensation. I will be prompt and regular in my service. I will notify the appropriate person if I am unable to perform my volunteer duties as assigned. I agree to conform to all policies and regulations as stated in the Ordinances of the City of Spring Valley Village.**

Signature: 

Date: 9/16/16

For City Hall Use Only:

Applicant approved by: Mayor \_\_\_\_\_ City Council \_\_\_\_\_ City Administrator \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant assigned to: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**DeWight Dopslauf, C.P.M., CPPO  
Harris County Purchasing Agent**

September 29, 2016

Ms. Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary  
City of Spring Valley Village  
1025 Campbell Rd.  
Houston, TX 77055-7407

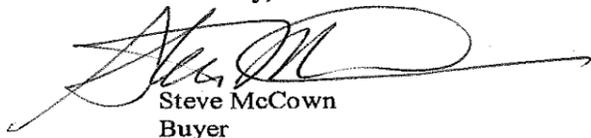
RE: Agreement between Harris County Sheriff's Office and the City of Spring Valley Village

Dear Ms. Benitez;

The Agreement to House, Support, Maintain and Confine City Prisoner's in Harris County Jails expires December 31, 2016. If you will renew the Agreement under the same terms and conditions, then please sign and return this document to the H/C Purchasing Department, Attn: Steve McCown, by October 20, 2016. You may respond by fax 713-437-5827, or by email to: [steve.mccown@pur.hctx.net](mailto:steve.mccown@pur.hctx.net). Thank you.

If you have any questions, please call me at (713) 274-4425.

Sincerely,



Steve McCown  
Buyer

---

City of Spring Valley Village, will renew the Agreement under the same terms and conditions for the term January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Date

Printed Name \_\_\_\_\_

**HARRIS COUNTY**  
**ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**  
**General Services**

10555 Northwest Frwy., Suite 120  
Houston, Texas 77092  
(713) 274-3900

October 5, 2016

Mayor Tom S. Ramsey  
City of Spring Valley Village  
1025 Campbell Road  
Houston, TX 77055

**SUBJECT: Transmittal of Agreement between Harris County and the City of Spring Valley Village for administration and implementation of a regional watershed protection education program**

Dear Mayor Ramsey:

Enclosed please find three court approved original Interlocal Agreements between Harris County Public Infrastructure Department and the City of Spring Valley Village to provide the city with administration and implementation of a regional watershed protection education program.

The agreement and contract is in the amount of \$1,968.95. The term will run for an entire year effective September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2017. This is the standard contract term for all regional partners.

Please sign all three agreements and return two originals to our office. In accordance with the agreement, please forward a check made payable to Harris County in the amount of \$1,968.95.

If you have any questions, please contact Dimetra Hamilton at 713-274-3745.

Sincerely,



Alisa Max, P.E.  
Manager, General Services

Attachments – 3 original agreements  
cc: Roxanne Benitez, City Secretary

# MEMO

**To:** Veronica Thomas,  
Engineering Department

**From:** James Hastings, Assistant Director  
Commissioners Court Records

**Subject:** Agreement with the City Spring Valley Village

**Date:** September 27, 2016

Attached you will find three originals of the above referenced agreement as approved in Commissioners Court September 27, 2016.

Would you please obtain the original signatures of the other party and return one original to our office for the official files of Commissioners Court Records. I have taken the liberty of marking an original for return.

I appreciate your assistance in this process. Thank You.

If you have any questions or need any assistance, please do not hesitate to phone me directly at 713-274-1300.

---

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT**  
(Storm Water Quality Public Education Funding)

---

**1. PARTIES**

- 1.1 Parties. The Parties to this Interlocal Agreement (“Agreement”) are **Harris County**, a body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of Texas (“County”), on behalf of its Harris County Engineering Department (“HCED”) and **City of Spring Valley Village**, a municipal corporation, organized and existing by virtue of the Laws of the State of Texas (“City”). This Agreement is entered into pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, in order to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of local government.

**2. PURPOSE**

- 2.1 Description. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”) has promulgated regulations requiring operators of discharges from certain municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) to obtain National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (“NPDES”) permits for storm water discharges to waters of the United States. Pursuant to Part III (A)(1) of General Permit No. TXR040000 of the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, subject MS4s are required to implement a public education and outreach program on storm water impacts. The County and the City are responsible under the regulations and permits applicable to each for public education programs. Therefore, the City and the County desire that the County administer, in accordance with this Agreement, a regional public education services program related to storm water quality and other related issues that impact the water quality of our local watersheds in regard to, but not limited to, dissemination of information regarding (a) prevention of litter; (b) proper management of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers; (c) public reporting of illicit discharges; (d) proper management of used oil and household hazardous wastes; and (e) proper construction methods.

**3. SCOPE OF WORK/SERVICES AND DELIVERABLES**

- 3.1 Specific Project, Program, work, products, services, licenses and/or deliverables. HCED shall provide the work, products, services, licenses and/or deliverables required to be provided by HCED and as set out in this Agreement and in any **Attachment A and all other referenced attachments** attached and incorporated in this Agreement (all together referred to as the “Program”). The provisions in this Agreement labeled 'Scope of Services' or 'Scope of Work' shall take precedence over anything conflicting in any attached proposal.

**4. ADDITIONAL AND SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 4.1 Non-Federal Employees Whistleblower Protection Act. HCED shall comply with and be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908. HCED shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights, remedies, and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. During the applicable time period, HCED (as well as any of HCED’s agents, employees, volunteers, and subcontractors performing work under this Agreement) shall not retaliate against employees (including discharge, demotion, or other discrimination as a reprisal) who discloses information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of (a) gross mismanagement of a Federal contract or grant, gross waste of, or abuse of authority related to, the use of a Federal contract or grant; (b) a violation of a rule or regulation related to a federal agency contract or grant; or (c) a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety danger or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a Federal contract or grant. HCED shall inform the

other Party immediately of any information it receives from any source alleging a violation of this section. Each Party shall comply (and enforce compliance by Each Party's agents, employees, volunteers, subcontractors, and subrecipients as applicable, providing work, products, services, licenses and/or deliverables under this Agreement) with this provision. HCED and the person executing this Agreement on behalf of HCED certify and represent that HCED will comply with the requirements of this provision. HCED shall require the language of this provision be included in all covered sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all covered sub-recipients certify and disclose accordingly. The person whose signature appears on this Agreement is authorized to sign this certification/representation on the behalf of HCED. This certification/representation applies to this Agreement and is a material representation of fact upon which City relied when entering into this transaction. This certification/representation shall be binding on HCED (as well as successors, transferees, and assignees, if any) as long as they receive or retain federal or state funds. HCED agrees that any government agency or entity may seek judicial enforcement of this certification/representation under this Agreement.

## 5. AMOUNT OF COMPENSATION AND BASIS FOR PAYMENT

- 5.1 Payments/Compensation. For and in consideration of the work, products, services, licenses and/or deliverables provided under this Agreement and during the Term of this Agreement, subject to the limitations in this Agreement, City shall pay County **\$1,968.95** on or before the 60th day after execution of this Agreement to cover the actual cost to County. The County may use funds provided by the City under this Agreement to pay costs of the Program. At the end of this Agreement, the County shall deliver to the City an accounting of all funds expended under this Agreement. If the funds provided by the City are in excess of the costs of the Program, the County shall refund the amount of the excess to the City.

## 6. TERM OF THE AGREEMENT

- 6.1 Time Period. The time period for performance of this Agreement ("Term") shall begin on October 1, 2016 and end on September 30, 2017.

## 7. TERMINATION PROVISIONS

- 7.1 Termination. Either Party may terminate this Agreement at any time prior to the expiration of the Term hereof by giving ten (10) days' written notice to the other Party. Upon termination, County shall deliver an accounting of all funds expended under this Agreement. County will refund to City any funds provided by the City that are in excess of the costs of the Program incurred prior to termination of this Agreement.

## 8. IMMUNITY

- 8.1 No Waiver of Governmental Immunity. Neither Party waives any immunity or defense on behalf of itself, its employees or agents as a result of the execution of this Agreement.

## 9. MISCELLANEOUS

- 9.1 Notices to City. Any notice or billing invoice required or permitted to be given ("Notice") by County or HCED to City may be given by hand delivery, facsimile, email, or certified United States Mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to:

Tom S. Ramsey  
Mayor  
1025 Campbell Road  
Houston, TX 77055-7407

Fax: 713-461-7969  
Email: secretary@springvalleytx.com

- 9.2 **Notices to County.** Any Notice required or permitted to be given by City to County may be given by hand delivery, facsimile, email, or certified United States Mail, postage or fee prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to:
- John R. Blount, P.E.  
Harris County Engineer  
Harris County Engineering Department  
1001 Preston, 7th Fl.  
Houston, TX 77002  
Fax: 713-755-4459
- WITH A COPY OF THE NOTICE TO:  
The Harris County Auditor  
1001 Preston Street, Ste. 800  
Houston, TX 77002  
auditor@co.harris.tx.us
- 9.3 **Receipt of Notice.** Such Notice shall be considered given and complete upon successful electronic transmission or upon deposit in the United States Mail.
- 9.4 **Change of Address.** Either Party may change its address for Notice by giving the other Party 10 days' prior written notice specifying the new address.
- 9.5 **Choice of Law.** This Agreement shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas without giving effect to its conflict of laws provisions. Venue lies only in Harris County as per Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code Sec. 15.015, and any alternative dispute resolution, suit, action, claim, or proceeding with respect to or arising out of this Agreement must be brought solely in the courts or locations that are situated in the State of Texas, County of Harris. Both Parties irrevocably waive any claim that any proceeding brought in Harris County has been brought in an inconvenient forum.
- 9.6 **Electronic or Facsimile Signatures and Duplicate Originals.** Pursuant to the requirements of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act in Chapter 322 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code and the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act (beginning at 15 U.S.C. Section 7001), the Parties have agreed that the transactions under this Agreement may be conducted by electronic means. Pursuant to these statutes, **this Agreement may not be denied legal effect or enforceability solely because it is in electronic form or because it contains an electronic signature.** This Agreement may be executed in duplicate counterparts and with electronic or facsimile signatures with the same effect as if the signatures were on the same document. Each multiple original of this document shall be deemed an original, but all multiple copies together shall constitute one and the same instrument.
- 9.7 **Signatory Authorized to Execute Agreement.** The person executing this Agreement on behalf of each Party represents that he or she is duly authorized by the policy of the Party's governing body to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Party.

IN TESTIMONY OF WHICH, this Agreement, in duplicate counterparts, each having equal force and effect of an original has been executed on behalf of the Parties hereto as follows:

SEP 27 2016

a. It has, on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, been executed on behalf of Harris County by the County Judge of Harris County, Texas, pursuant to an order of the Commissioners Court of Harris County authorizing such execution.

b. It has, on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, been executed on behalf of City of Spring Valley Village by its Mayor and attested to by the City Secretary.

**HARRIS COUNTY**

**CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE**

By:   
Ed Emmett  
County Judge

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Tom S. Ramsey  
Mayor

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

**ACKNOWLEDGED BY:**

VINCE RYAN  
Harris County Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roxanne Benitez  
City Secretary

By:   
Kristin Barry  
Assistant County Attorney  
CAO File Number: 16GEN1463

## Attachment A

The County will administer the Program, which may include tasks such as:

- Development and production of color and black-and-white newspaper advertisements in the Houston Chronicle and local newspapers, including ethnic-based news publications.
- Development and production of full color newspaper inserts focusing on key regional issues related to watershed protection and storm water quality.
- Password-protected, web-based access to electronic versions of program related brochures, flyers, direct mail postcards, booklets, newspaper advertisements, newspaper inserts,
- Phase II "hot button" on the front page of the regional website with links to all participating Phase II City homepage(s) or page of their choice.
- Frequent RWPP program announcements via e-mail.
- Stakeholder group meetings (as needed for special announcements).

Harris County will provide the City with a written summary of all regional public education campaign activities provided under this agreement. If the City chooses to use this information to demonstrate permit compliance in their annual report to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality or for any other purpose, it will be the City's responsibility to determine appropriateness of that usage.

**ORDER OF COMMISSIONERS COURT**

The Commissioners Court of Harris County, Texas, met in regular session at its regular term at the Harris County Administration Building in the City of Houston, Texas, on SEP 27 2016, with all members present except NONE.

A quorum was present. Among other business, the following was transacted:

**ORDER AUTHORIZING  
THE INTERLOCAL  
AGREEMENT WITH HARRIS  
COUNTY AND  
CITY OF SPRING VALLEY VILLAGE  
FOR STORM WATER QUALITY PUBLIC EDUCATION  
FUNDING**

Commissioner Cagle introduced an order and moved that Commissioners Court adopt the order. Commissioner Locke seconded the motion for adoption of the order. The motion, carrying with it the adoption of the order, prevailed by the following vote:

	Yes	No	Abstain
Judge Ed Emmett	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comm. Gene L. Locke	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comm. Jack Morman	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comm. Steve Radack	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comm. R. Jack Cagle	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The meeting chair announced that the motion had duly and lawfully carried, and this order was duly and lawfully adopted. The order adopted follows:

**IT IS ORDERED** that the County Judge is authorized to execute the attached Interlocal Agreement with Harris County and **City of Spring Valley Village for Storm Water Quality Public Education Funding**. The attached Agreement may be executed with an electronic or facsimile signature. The Harris County Engineering Department and all other Harris County officials and employees are authorized to do any and all things necessary or convenient to accomplish the purpose of this Order.

**Presented to Commissioner's Court**

SEP 27 2016

APPROVE C/L  
Recorded Vol \_\_\_\_\_ Page \_\_\_\_\_